

*County of Henry, Virginia*  
*Comprehensive Annual Financial Report*  
*Year Ended June 30, 2018*



*Creedle, Jones  
& Alga, P.C.*  
*Certified Public Accountants*

## County of Henry, Virginia

### Table of Contents

Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<b>Pages</b>
<b>FINANCIAL SECTION</b>	
Independent Auditor's Report	i-iii
Management's Discussion and Analysis	1-9
<b>Basic Financial Statements</b>	
<b>Exhibits</b>	
<b>Government-Wide Financial Statements</b>	
1 Statement of Net Position	10
2 Statement of Activities	11
<b>Fund Financial Statements</b>	
3 Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds and Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	12-13
4 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds and Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	14-15
5 Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	16
6 Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds	17
7 Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	18
8 Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities	19
Notes to the Financial Statements	20-100
<b>Required Supplementary Information</b>	
<b>Exhibit</b>	
9 Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund, Children's Services Act Fund, E-911 Central Dispatch Fund, Law Library Fund, Fieldale Sanitary District Fund, Henry County School Board – School Fund, Henry County School Board – School Textbook Fund, Henry County School Board – School Cafeteria Fund	101-113
Schedule of Changes in the Political Subdivision's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	114-115
Schedule of Employer's Share of Net Pension Liability – VRS Teacher Retirement Plan	116
Schedule of Employer Contributions	117

	<b>Pages</b>
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	118-119
Schedule of Employer's Share of Net OPEB Group Life Insurance Program	120-122
Schedule of Employer Contributions for VRS OPEB Group Life Insurance	123
Notes to Required Supplementary Information GLI OPEB	124-125
Schedule of Changes in the Political Subdivision's Net HIC OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	126
Schedule of Employer's Share of Net OPEB Liability Health Insurance Credit Program (HIC) Teacher	127
Schedule of Employer Contributions HIC OPEB	128
Notes to Required Supplementary Information HIC OPEB	129-130
Schedule of Changes in the Political Subdivision's Net OPEB Liability Retiree Health Insurance and Related Ratios	131-133
Schedule of Employer Contributions OPEB Retiree Health Insurance	134

### **Other Supplementary Information**

#### **Schedules**

1	Capital Projects Fund – Special Grant Projects Fund	135
2	Combining Balance Sheet – Component Unit - School Board	136
3	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Component Unit – School Board	137-138
4	Statement of Net Position – Component Unit – Industrial Development Authority	139
5	Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Component Unit – Industrial Development Authority	140
6	Statement of Cash Flows – Component Unit – Industrial Development Authority	141
7	Balance Sheet – Component Unit – Henry-Martinsville Social Services	142
8	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Component Unit – Henry-Martinsville Social Services	143
9	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Agency Fund – Gateway Streetscape Foundation, Inc.	144

### **OTHER INFORMATION SECTION**

#### **Tables**

1	General Governmental Revenues by Source – Last Ten Fiscal Years	145
2	General Governmental Expenditures by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	146
3	Assessed Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years and Property Tax Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years	147
4	Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years	148

## Tables

5	Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Taxable Value and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Per Capita – Last Ten Fiscal Years	149
6	Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for General Bonded Debt to Total General Governmental Expenditures – Last Ten Fiscal Years	150

**COMPLIANCE (SINGLE AUDIT) SECTION**

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	151-152
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	153-154
Report on Compliance with Commonwealth of Virginia's Laws, Regulations, Contracts, and Grants	155-156
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	157-159
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	160
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	161

# FINANCIAL SECTION





**Creedle  
Jones  
& Alga**

*A Professional Corporation*

*Robin B. Jones, CPA, CFP  
David V. Alga, CPA, CVA, CFF  
Denise C. Williams, CPA, CSEP  
Scott A. Thompson, CPA, CGMA  
Kimberly W. Jackson, CPA*

*Nadine L. Chase, CPA  
Monique A. Lubick, CPA*

*Sherwood H. Creedle, Emeritus*

*Members of  
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants  
Virginia Society of Certified Public Accountants*

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Supervisors  
County of Henry, Virginia

### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, and each major fund of the County of Henry, Virginia, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County of Henry, Virginia's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Those standards and specifications require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, and each major fund of the County of Henry, Virginia, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## **Other Matters**

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 1-9 and budgetary comparison information, schedule of changes in the political subdivision's net pension liability and related ratios, schedule of employer's share of net pension liability – VRS teacher retirement plan, schedule of employer contributions, notes to required supplementary information, schedule of employer's share of net OPEB liability group life insurance program, schedule of employer contributions for VRS OPEB GLI, notes to required supplementary information GLI OPEB, schedule of changes in the political subdivision's net HIC OPEB liability and related ratios, schedule of employer's share of net OPEB liability health insurance credit program (HIC) teacher, schedule of employer contributions HIC OPEB, notes to required supplementary information HIC OPEB, schedule of changes in the political subdivision's net OPEB liability retiree health insurance and related ratios, and schedule of employer contributions OPEB retiree health insurance on pages 101–134 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County of Henry, Virginia's basic financial statements. The component unit statements and other information section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The component unit statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the component unit statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The other information section has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

### Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 13, 2018, on our consideration of the County of Henry, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of County of Henry, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County of Henry, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Credle, Jones & Alga, P.C.*

Credle Jones & Alga, P.C.  
Certified Public Accountants

South Hill, Virginia  
December 13, 2018

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The management of the County of Henry, Virginia presents the following discussion and analysis as an overview of the County of Henry, Virginia's financial activities for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. We encourage readers to read this discussion and analysis in conjunction with the County's basic financial statements.

### Financial Highlights

At the close of the fiscal year, the assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County's governmental activities, excluding its Component Units, exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$46,420,880. Of this amount, \$31,462,229 is unrestricted and may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. For the business-type activities, the assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded the liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$1,186,120 with an unrestricted balance of \$26,539.

The County's total net position decreased by \$6,030,523 during the current fiscal year. Of this amount, a decrease of \$5,993,295 is related to governmental activities and a decrease of \$37,228 is attributed to business-type activities.

As of June 30, 2018, the County's Governmental Funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$35,166,234, a decrease of \$1,403,013 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 64.37% of this amount is available for spending at the County's discretion (unassigned fund balance).

At the end of fiscal year 2018, the general fund's unassigned fund balance was \$22,635,513, or approximately 38.83% of total general fund expenditures.

### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains required and other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

#### Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements report information about the County as a whole using accounting methods similar to those found in the private sector. They also report the County's net position and how they have changed during the fiscal year.

Statement of Net Position: presents information on all of the County's assets and liabilities. The difference between a) assets and deferred outflows of resources and b) liabilities and deferred inflows of resources can be used as one way to measure the County's financial health or financial condition. Over time, increases or decreases in the net position can be one indicator of whether the County's financial condition is improving or deteriorating. Other nonfinancial factors will also need to be considered, such as changes in the County's property tax base and the condition of County facilities.

Statement of Activities: presents information using the accrual basis accounting method and shows how the County's net position changed during the fiscal year. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are shown in the Statement of Activities, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The government-wide financial statements distinguish governmental activities from business-type activities identified as the primary government. The governmental activities of the County include general government administration, judicial administration, public safety, public works, health and welfare, parks, recreation and cultural, community development, and education. Philpott Marina activities represent the business-type activities.

Furthermore, the government-wide financial statements include legally separate entities, the school board and the Industrial Development Authority, for which the County is financially accountable. The County is the fiscal agent for the Henry-Martinsville Social Services, which is supported by funds from the Federal government, Commonwealth of Virginia, County General Fund, and the City of Martinsville, Virginia. Financial information for component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

### **Fund Financial Statements**

A fund is an accountability unit used to maintain control over resources segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County uses funds to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related laws and regulations. Within the basic financial statements, fund financial statements focus on the County's most significant funds rather than the County as a whole. Major funds are separately reported while all others are combined into a single aggregated presentation.

The County has three types of funds:

*Governmental Funds* - Most of the County's basic services are included in Governmental Funds, which focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances remaining at year end that are available for spending. The Governmental Funds financial statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps the reader determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the County's programs. Because this information does not encompass the long-term focus of the government-wide statements, additional information is provided with the fund's financial statements to explain the relationship (or differences). Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General, Children's Services Act, E-911 Central Dispatch, Law Library, Fieldale Sanitary District, and Special Grant Projects Funds, all of which are considered to be major funds.

*Proprietary Funds* – The County uses an Enterprise Fund which operates in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Costs are recovered primarily through user charges. Proprietary Fund financial statements provide both long and short-term financial information. The County uses an Internal Service Fund to account for financing of goods and services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the County government.

*Fiduciary Funds* – The County is the trustee, or fiduciary, for the County's agency funds. Agency funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting described in the Governmental Fund presentation. Since by definition, these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party and cannot be used to support activities or obligations of the government, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide financial statements.

### **Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**

The accompanying notes to the basic financial statements provide information essential to a full understanding of the government-wide and fund financial statements.

### **Other**

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required and other supplementary information such as budgetary comparison schedules.

Governmental accounting and reporting standards also require reporting certain information about the County's other postemployment benefits as required supplementary information. The County has elected to include this information within the notes to the basic financial statements.

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE

### Statement of Net Position

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position:

#### Summary of Net Position

As of June 30, 2018 and 2017

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Total Primary Government</u>	
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b>Assets</b>						
Current and other assets	\$ 48,318,581	\$ 45,274,290	\$ 84,118	\$ 56,326	\$ 48,402,699	\$ 45,330,616
Capital assets (net)	44,600,162	51,366,610	1,159,581	1,217,613	45,759,743	52,584,223
Total Assets	92,918,743	96,640,900	1,243,699	1,273,939	94,162,442	97,914,839
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>						
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	1,814,894	2,927,710	-	-	1,814,894	2,927,710
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Other liabilities	\$ 4,934,452	\$ 2,445,060	\$ 57,579	\$ 50,591	\$ 4,992,031	\$ 2,495,651
Long-term liabilities	41,712,185	44,925,568	-	-	41,712,185	44,925,568
Total Liabilities	46,646,637	47,370,628	57,579	50,591	46,704,216	47,421,219
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>						
	2,852,240	969,927	-	-	2,852,240	969,927
<b>Net Position</b>						
Net investment in capital assets	13,799,070	19,829,489	1,159,581	1,217,613	14,958,651	21,047,102
Unrestricted	31,435,690	31,398,566	26,539	5,735	31,462,229	31,404,301
Total Net Position	45,234,760	51,228,055	1,186,120	1,223,348	46,420,880	52,451,403
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position	\$ 94,733,637	\$ 99,568,610	\$ 1,243,699	\$ 1,273,939	\$ 95,977,336	\$ 100,842,549

The Commonwealth of Virginia requires that counties, as well as their financial dependent component units, be financed under a single taxing structure. This results in counties issuing debt to finance capital assets, such as public schools, for their component units. For the purpose of this financial statement, the debt and correlating asset (or portion therefore) is recorded as an asset and long-term liability of the primary government. GASB Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, requires that the primary government and its component units, which make up the total reporting entity, be accounted for separately on the face of the basic financial statements. The net position of the total financial reporting entity best represents the entity's financial position. In the case of the County's Primary Government reporting entity, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$46,420,880 at June 30, 2018. The portion of the reporting entity's net position, \$14,958,651, reflects investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, and equipment), less the outstanding debt associated with the asset acquisition.

## Statement of Activities

The following table summarizes revenues and expenses for the primary government:

### Summary of Changes in Net Position

For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Total Primary</u>	
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
<b>Revenues</b>						
<b>Program Revenues</b>						
Charges for services	\$ 577,067	\$ 636,343	\$ 149,529	\$ 140,499	\$ 726,596	\$ 776,842
Grants and contributions	10,984,391	7,924,231	508	2,501	10,984,899	7,926,732
<b>General Revenues</b>						
General property taxes, real and personal	27,167,738	24,531,335	-	-	27,167,738	24,531,335
Other taxes	12,571,940	12,323,201	-	-	12,571,940	12,323,201
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	4,090,457	4,132,162	-	-	4,090,457	4,132,162
Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property	705,857	583,272	-	-	705,857	583,272
Miscellaneous	65,497	56,051	-	-	65,497	56,051
Total Revenues	<b>56,162,947</b>	50,186,595	<b>150,037</b>	143,000	<b>56,312,984</b>	50,329,595
<b>Expenses</b>						
General government administration	3,018,095	2,966,671	-	-	3,018,095	2,966,671
Judicial administration	3,085,306	3,022,642	-	-	3,085,306	3,022,642
Public safety	14,984,346	15,039,396	-	-	14,984,346	15,039,396
Public works	3,431,963	3,456,523	-	-	3,431,963	3,456,523
Health and welfare	2,082,632	1,860,088	-	-	2,082,632	1,860,088
Education	26,277,370	11,451,177	-	-	26,277,370	11,451,177
Parks, recreation, and cultural	1,837,231	1,932,284	204,169	186,903	2,041,400	2,119,187
Community development	6,275,537	3,871,943	-	-	6,275,537	3,871,943
Interest on long-term debt	1,146,858	973,213	-	-	1,146,858	973,213
Total Expenses	<b>62,139,338</b>	44,573,937	<b>204,169</b>	186,903	<b>62,343,507</b>	44,760,840
Change in Net Position Before Transfers	<b>(5,976,391)</b>	5,612,658	<b>(54,132)</b>	(43,903)	<b>(6,030,523)</b>	5,568,755
<b>Transfers</b>	<b>(16,904)</b>	-	<b>16,904</b>	-	-	-
Change in Net Position	<b>(5,993,295)</b>	5,612,658	<b>(37,228)</b>	(43,903)	<b>(6,030,523)</b>	5,568,755
Beginning Net Position	<b>51,228,055</b>	48,022,871	<b>1,223,348</b>	1,267,251	<b>52,451,403</b>	49,290,122
Restatement	-	(2,407,474)	-	-	-	(2,407,474)
Ending Net Position	<b>\$45,234,760</b>	\$51,228,055	<b>\$1,186,120</b>	\$1,223,348	<b>\$46,420,880</b>	\$52,451,403

Governmental activities decreased the County's net position by \$5,976,391 for fiscal year 2018. Revenues from governmental activities totaled \$56,162,947. General property taxes comprise the largest source of these revenues, totaling \$27,167,738 or 48.37% of all governmental activities revenue. Business-type activities revenues totaled \$150,037 and expenses totaled \$204,169, decreasing the net position by \$54,132.

The total cost of all governmental activities for this fiscal year was \$62,139,338. Education was the County's largest program with expenses totaling \$26,277,370. Public safety, which totals \$14,984,346, represents the second largest expense.

For the County's governmental activities, the net expense (total cost less fees generated by the activities and program-specific governmental aid) is illustrated in the following table:

### Net Cost of Governmental Activities

For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017

	<b>2018</b>		<b>2017</b>	
	<b>Total Cost of Services</b>	<b>Net Cost of Services</b>	<b>Total Cost of Services</b>	<b>Net Cost of Services</b>
General government administration	\$ 3,018,095	\$ (2,502,759)	\$ 2,966,671	\$ (2,413,143)
Judicial administration	3,085,306	(1,838,574)	3,022,642	(1,562,556)
Public safety	14,984,346	(9,114,556)	15,039,396	(9,365,856)
Public works	3,431,963	(2,606,168)	3,456,523	(3,350,004)
Health and welfare	2,082,632	(1,501,004)	1,860,088	(1,336,106)
Parks, recreation, and cultural	1,837,231	(1,801,167)	1,932,284	(1,894,067)
Community development	6,275,537	(3,789,424)	3,871,943	(3,667,241)
Education	26,277,370	(26,277,370)	11,451,177	(11,451,177)
Interest on long-term debt	1,146,858	(1,146,858)	973,213	(973,213)
Total	<b>\$ 62,139,338</b>	<b>\$ (50,577,880)</b>	<b>\$44,573,937</b>	<b>\$ (36,013,363)</b>

### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing financing requirements. Unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of a fiscal year. The County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$35,166,234. The combined governmental fund balance decreased \$1,403,013 from the prior year.

The General Fund is the main operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, the General Fund had an unassigned fund balance of \$22,635,513. The General Fund's liquidity can be measured by comparing unassigned fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 38.83% of total fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 59.59% of that same amount.

The General Fund contributed operating funds to finance the component units as follows: \$21,558,724 School Board operations, \$1,787,788 to finance the Industrial Development Authority, and \$580,207 to the Social Services Board.

The Special Grant Projects Fund has a total fund balance of \$240,600, all of which is assigned for ongoing and future grant projects.

## BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

### General Fund

The following table provides a comparison of original budget, final budget, and actual revenues and expenditures in the General Fund:

#### Budgetary Comparison

General Fund

For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016

	<u>2018</u>			<u>2017</u>		
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>
<b>Revenues</b>						
Taxes	\$ 27,058,118	\$ 26,614,545	\$ 26,741,835	\$ 23,838,869	\$ 23,838,869	\$ 24,344,550
Other	15,853,075	16,105,780	16,858,376	15,406,951	15,781,364	16,099,770
Intergovernmental	10,443,176	13,885,656	13,610,069	10,354,480	13,384,074	10,944,114
Total	53,354,369	56,605,981	57,210,280	49,600,300	53,004,307	51,388,434
<b>Expenditures</b>	52,016,580	76,445,721	58,296,651	48,402,817	60,838,441	49,706,057
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	1,337,789	(19,839,740)	(1,086,371)	1,197,483	(7,834,134)	1,682,377
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>						
Issuance of debt	-	10,000,000	994,124	-	-	-
Transfers in (out)	(1,337,789)	(1,458,174)	(1,290,608)	(1,197,483)	(1,299,437)	(1,089,755)
Total	(1,337,789)	8,541,826	(296,484)	(1,197,483)	(1,299,437)	(1,089,755)
Net Change in Fund Balance Before Transfer from Surplus	-	(11,297,914)	(1,382,855)	-	(9,133,571)	592,622
Transfer from Surplus Funds	-	11,297,914	-	-	9,133,571	-
Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,382,855)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 592,622

Final amended budget revenues were more than the original budget by \$3,251,612.

The final amended budget appropriations for expenditures exceeded the original appropriation by \$24,429,141 primarily because appropriations carried forward on encumbrances, open grants, and incomplete capital projects plus additional money appropriated to the new jail facility project.

Actual revenues were more than final budget amounts by \$604,299, or 1.07%, while actual expenditures were \$18,149,070, or 23.74% less than final budget amounts.

## CAPITAL ASSETS AND LONG-TERM DEBT

### Capital Assets

As of June 30, 2018, the County's governmental activities net capital assets after allocation of net school buildings with outstanding debt total \$44,600,162, which represents a net decrease of \$6,766,448 or 13.17% over the previous fiscal year-end balance. The business-type activities net capital assets total \$1,159,581, a decrease of \$58,032 or 4.77% over the previous fiscal year. The Component Unit School Board's net capital assets after allocation of net school buildings with outstanding debt total \$42,112,608, an increase of \$15,524,121 or 58.39% from the previous year. The Component Unit IDA's net capital assets total \$1,156, a decrease of \$1,261 or 52.17% from the previous year. The Component Unit Social Services net capital assets total \$72,511, an increase of \$14,740 or 25.51% from the previous year.

### Change in Capital Assets

#### Primary Government

##### Governmental Activities

	<u>Balance July 1, 2017</u>	<u>Net Additions and Deletions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2018</u>
Land	\$ 1,577,940	\$ 476,674	\$ 2,054,614
Land improvements	1,694,216	313,087	2,007,303
Buildings and improvements	23,219,832	1,107,281	24,327,113
Furniture, equipment, and vehicles	<u>18,333,171</u>	<u>587,712</u>	<u>18,920,883</u>
Total Capital Assets	44,825,159	2,484,754	47,309,913
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(28,272,316)</u>	<u>(1,504,007)</u>	<u>(29,776,323)</u>
Total Capital Assets, Net Before Allocation of Schools	<u>\$ 16,552,843</u>	<u>\$ 980,747</u>	<u>17,533,590</u>
Allocation of net school buildings with outstanding debt			<u>27,066,572</u>
Total Capital Assets, Net			<u>\$ 44,600,162</u>

##### Business-Type Activities

	<u>Balance July 1, 2017</u>	<u>Net Additions and Deletions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2018</u>
Land and land improvements	\$ 51,876	\$ -	\$ 51,876
Buildings and improvements	1,182,485	-	1,182,485
Furniture, equipment, and vehicles	<u>168,870</u>	-	<u>168,870</u>
Total Capital Assets	1,403,231	-	1,403,231
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(185,618)</u>	<u>(58,032)</u>	<u>(243,650)</u>
Total Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 1,217,613</u>	<u>\$ (58,032)</u>	<u>\$ 1,159,581</u>

## Component Units

### School Board

	<u>Balance July 1, 2017</u>	<u>Net Additions and Deletions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2018</u>
Land and land improvements	\$ 1,401,743	\$ -	\$ 1,401,743
Construction in progress	14,814,812	8,619,798	23,434,610
Buildings and improvements	81,850,417	674,083	82,524,500
Furniture, equipment, and vehicles	<u>12,858,739</u>	<u>430,329</u>	<u>13,289,068</u>
Total Capital Assets	110,925,711	9,724,210	120,649,921
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(49,523,457)</u>	<u>(1,947,284)</u>	<u>(51,470,741)</u>
Total Capital Assets, Net Before Allocation to County	<u>\$ 61,402,254</u>	<u>\$ 7,776,926</u>	<u>69,179,180</u>
Allocation of net school buildings with outstanding debt			<u>(27,066,572)</u>
Total Capital Assets, Net			<u>\$ 42,112,608</u>

**Note:** School Board fixed assets are jointly owned by the County (primary government) and the Component Unit School Board. The County reports the School Board assets associated with outstanding debt on its books until the debt is paid off.

### IDA

	<u>Balance July 1, 2017</u>	<u>Net Additions and Deletions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2018</u>
Equipment	\$ 6,305	\$ -	\$ 6,305
Total Capital Assets	6,305	-	6,305
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(3,888)</u>	<u>(1,261)</u>	<u>(5,149)</u>
Total Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 2,417</u>	<u>\$ (1,261)</u>	<u>\$ 1,156</u>

### Henry-Martinsville Social Services

	<u>Balance July 1, 2017</u>	<u>Net Additions and Deletions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2018</u>
Machinery and equipment	\$ 257,199	\$ 37,271	\$ 294,470
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(199,428)</u>	<u>(22,531)</u>	<u>(221,959)</u>
Total Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 57,771</u>	<u>\$ 14,740</u>	<u>\$ 72,511</u>

## Long-Term Debt

As of June 30, 2018, the County's long-term obligations, excluding the Component Units, total \$33,530,160.

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2017</u>	<u>Net Additions</u> <u>and Deletions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2018</u>
<b>Governmental Activities</b>			
General obligation bonds	\$ 9,116,199	\$ (673,867)	\$ 8,442,332
Lease Revenue Bond 2015	19,925,000	(347,000)	19,578,000
Lease Revenue Public Facility	-	994,124	994,124
Literary Fund loans	696,820	(571,820)	125,000
Recovery Zone bonds	1,485,000	(95,000)	1,390,000
Landfill obligation	262,289	(9,903)	252,386
Compensated absences	2,360,554	116,128	2,476,682
LT Agreement	88,000	(19,200)	68,800
	<u>33,933,862</u>	<u>(606,538)</u>	<u>33,327,324</u>
Add: Premiums	226,102	(23,266)	202,836
	<u>\$ 34,159,964</u>	<u>\$ (629,804)</u>	<u>\$ 33,530,160</u>

General obligation indebtedness must be approved by voter referendum prior to issuance except for debt incurred from the State Literary Fund or the Virginia Public School Authority.

More detailed information on the County's long-term obligations is presented in Note 11 to the financial statements.

## ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

- The average unemployment rate for the County of Henry, Virginia in June 2018 was 3.9%, a decrease of 1.2% from June 2017. This compares unfavorably to the state's rate of 2.9% and favorably to the national rate of 4.2%.
- According to the 2010 U.S. Census, the population in Henry County, Virginia was 54,151, a decrease of 6.5%, since the 2000 U.S. Census. The latest estimate by University of Virginia Weldon Cooper Center for Public Service is a population of 51,975, a decrease of 4.02% from 2010 U.S. census.
- The per capita income in Henry County, Virginia was \$35,899, compared to \$55,105 for the state, according to the latest available estimates from the U.S. Department of Commerce Bureau of Economic Analysis.

The fiscal year 2019 Adopted Budget anticipates General Fund revenues and expenditures to be \$53,526,660, a .3% increase over the fiscal year 2018 original budget.

## RECLASSIFICATIONS

Certain accounts in the prior-year financial statements have been reclassified for comparative purposes to conform with the presentation in the current-year financial statements.

## REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the County's finances and to demonstrate the County's accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the County of Henry, Director of Finance, P. O. Box 7, Collinsville, Virginia 24078-0007, telephone 276-634-4630, or visit the County's website at [www.henrycountyva.gov](http://www.henrycountyva.gov).

# BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



## County of Henry, Virginia

## Statement of Net Position

At June 30, 2018

	Primary Government			School Board	Component Units	
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total Primary Government		Industrial Development Authority	Henry-Martinsville Social Services
<b>Assets</b>						
Cash	\$ 31,167,464	\$ 200	\$ 31,167,664	\$ 2,958,096	\$ 711,900	\$ 6,978
Cash - restricted	-	-	-	46,031	-	-
Investments	9,968,217	-	9,968,217	-	-	-
Receivables, net	4,199,916	819	4,200,735	190,586	744,781	2,823
Due from County of Henry, Virginia - primary government	-	-	-	2,960,848	-	-
Internal balances	(76,822)	76,822	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments/agencies	2,973,075	-	2,973,075	2,150,913	-	739,150
Inventory	30,846	6,277	37,123	-	35,737,358	-
Investment in CCAT Leveraged Lender, LLC	-	-	-	-	3,762,876	-
Notes receivable	-	-	-	-	804,024	-
<b>Capital Assets</b>						
Land and construction in progress	2,054,614	(7,492)	2,047,122	24,836,353	-	-
Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	42,545,548	1,167,073	43,712,621	17,276,255	1,156	72,511
Capital Assets, Net	44,600,162	1,159,581	45,759,743	42,112,608	1,156	72,511
<b>Other Assets</b>						
Net OPEB asset - HIC	55,885	-	55,885	-	-	4,860
Total Assets	92,918,743	1,243,699	94,162,442	50,419,082	41,762,095	826,322
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>						
VRS group life	68,889	-	68,889	241,696	-	17,222
VRS health insurance credit	3,625	-	3,625	451,908	-	315
Retiree health insurance	34,000	-	34,000	-	-	-
VRS Pension	1,708,380	-	1,708,380	7,127,026	-	395,189
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 94,733,637	\$ 1,243,699	\$ 95,977,336	\$ 58,239,712	\$ 41,762,095	\$ 1,239,048
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Accounts payable	\$ 1,330,501	\$ 10,503	\$ 1,341,004	\$ 1,627,850	\$ 73,027	\$ -
Accrued payroll and other liabilities	243,724	4,126	247,850	4,196,294	-	41,647
Accrued interest	401,076	-	401,076	-	30,941	-
Claims payable	1,167,800	-	1,167,800	-	-	-
Unearned rents	-	42,950	42,950	-	-	-
Due to other governments/agencies	23,185	-	23,185	-	424,349	-
Due to component units	1,768,166	-	1,768,166	-	-	-
Due to County of Henry, Virginia - primary government	-	-	-	-	485,378	707,304
<b>Long-Term Liabilities</b>						
<i>OPEB liabilities</i>						
VRS group life	1,041,600	-	1,041,600	3,246,000	-	260,400
VRS health insurance credit	-	-	-	5,834,000	-	-
Retiree health insurance	1,278,041	-	1,278,041	5,248,384	-	75,125
<i>Due within one year</i>						
Bonds, loans, other	3,121,482	-	3,121,482	664,865	3,461,955	37,887
<i>Due in more than one year</i>						
Landfill obligation	227,147	-	227,147	-	-	-
Compensated absences	2,229,014	-	2,229,014	700,832	-	340,986
VRS net pension liability	5,862,384	-	5,862,384	57,916,798	-	1,356,109
Bonds, capital leases, and loans payable, net of premiums	27,952,517	-	27,952,517	861,276	-	-
Total Liabilities	46,646,637	57,579	46,704,216	80,296,299	4,475,650	2,819,458
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>						
Unexpended grants payable	1,713,919	-	1,713,919	167,572	168,905	-
Held for scholarships	-	-	-	45,973	-	-
VRS group life	116,000	-	116,000	361,000	-	29,000
VRS health insurance credit	17,164	-	17,164	76,000	-	1,492
Retiree health insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred inflows VRS net pension	1,005,157	-	1,005,157	7,676,066	-	232,517
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,852,240	-	2,852,240	8,326,611	168,905	263,009
<b>Net Position</b>						
Net investment in capital assets	13,799,070	1,159,581	14,958,651	42,112,608	1,156	72,511
Unrestricted (deficit)	31,435,690	26,539	31,462,229	(72,495,806)	37,116,384	(1,915,930)
Total Net Position (Deficit)	45,234,760	1,186,120	46,420,880	(30,383,198)	37,117,540	(1,843,419)
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position	\$ 94,733,637	\$ 1,243,699	\$ 95,977,336	\$ 58,239,712	\$ 41,762,095	\$ 1,239,048

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

County of Henry, Virginia  
Statement of Activities  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			Component Units		
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Primary Government Business-Type Activities	Total	School Board	Industrial Development Authority	Henry-Martinsville Social Services
<b>Primary Government</b>										
<b>Governmental Activities</b>										
General government administration	\$ 3,018,095	\$ 109,748	\$ 405,588	\$ -	\$ (2,502,759)		\$ (2,502,759)			
Judicial administration	3,085,306	14,490	1,232,242	-	(1,838,574)		(1,838,574)			
Public safety	14,984,346	329,889	5,539,901	-	(9,114,556)		(9,114,556)			
Public works	3,431,963	86,876	738,919	-	(2,606,168)		(2,606,168)			
Health and welfare	2,082,632	-	581,628	-	(1,501,004)		(1,501,004)			
Parks, recreation, and cultural	1,837,231	36,064	-	-	(1,801,167)		(1,801,167)			
Community development	6,275,537	-	2,486,113	-	(3,789,424)		(3,789,424)			
Education - local school	26,217,928	-	-	-	(26,217,928)		(26,217,928)			
Education - community college	59,442	-	-	-	(59,442)		(59,442)			
Interest on long-term debt	1,146,858	-	-	-	(1,146,858)		(1,146,858)			
Total Governmental Activities	62,139,338	577,067	10,984,391	-	(50,577,880)		(50,577,880)			
<b>Business-Type Activities</b>										
Philpott Marina - Parks, Recreation, and Cultural	204,169	149,529	-	508		\$ (54,132)	(54,132)			
Total Business-Type Activities	204,169	149,529	-	508		(54,132)	(54,132)			
Total Primary Government	\$ 62,343,507	\$ 726,596	\$ 10,984,391	\$ 508			(50,632,012)			
<b>Component Units</b>										
<b>School Board</b>										
Instruction	\$ 46,287,976	\$ 533,488	\$ 57,715,400	\$ -				\$ 11,960,912		
Administration, attendance, and health	3,181,056	-	-	-				(3,181,056)		
Pupil transportation	5,410,425	-	-	-				(5,410,425)		
Operation and maintenance	5,928,850	-	-	-				(5,928,850)		
School food service - cafeterias	4,813,341	451,407	4,744,843	-				382,909		
Special grants	8,354,010	-	-	-				(8,354,010)		
Facilities	2,107,256	-	-	-				(2,107,256)		
Technology	2,880,455	-	466,000	-				(2,414,455)		
Interest	12,618	-	-	-						
Total School Board	78,975,987	984,895	62,926,243	-				(15,052,231)		
<b>Industrial Development Authority</b>										
Economic development	2,871,943	-	969,056	-					\$ (1,902,887)	
Interest	71,963	-	-	-					(71,963)	
Total Industrial Development Authority	2,943,906	-	969,056	-					(1,974,850)	
<b>Henry-Martinsville Social Services</b>										
Health and welfare	6,624,949	-	6,044,790	-						\$ (580,159)
Total - Component Units	\$ 88,544,842	\$ 984,895	\$ 69,940,089	\$ -						(17,607,240)
<b>General Revenues (Unrestricted)</b>										
General property taxes					27,167,738	-	27,167,738	-	-	-
Other local taxes					12,571,940	-	12,571,940	-	-	-
Payments - County of Henry, Virginia					-	-	-	26,217,928	1,787,788	580,207
Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property					705,857	-	705,857	70,693	56,164	-
Miscellaneous					65,497	-	65,497	1,091,149	5,285,463	15,070
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs					4,090,457	-	4,090,457	-	-	-
Transfers in (out)					(16,904)	16,904	-	-	-	-
Total General Revenues and Transfers					44,584,585	16,904	44,601,489	27,379,770	7,129,415	595,277
Change in Net Position					(5,993,295)	(37,228)	(6,030,523)	12,314,921	5,154,565	15,118
Net Position (Deficit) - Beginning of Year (Previously Reported)					53,635,529	1,223,348	54,858,877	(28,862,431)	31,962,975	(1,413,179)
Restatement					(2,407,474)	-	(2,407,474)	(13,835,688)	-	(445,358)
Net Position (Deficit) - Beginning of Year (Restated)					51,228,055	1,223,348	52,451,403	(42,698,119)	31,962,975	(1,858,537)
Net Position (Deficit) - End of Year					\$ 45,234,760	\$ 1,186,120	\$ 46,420,880	\$ (30,383,198)	\$ 37,117,540	\$ (1,843,419)

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

County of Henry, Virginia  
Balance Sheet  
Governmental Funds  
At June 30, 2018

	General Fund	Children's Services Act Fund	E-911 Central Dispatch Fund	Law Library Fund	Fieldale Sanitary District Fund	Special Grant Projects Fund	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Assets</b>							
Cash	\$ 25,828,871	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,592	\$ -	\$ 25,905,463
Investments	9,968,217	-	-	-	-	-	9,968,217
Receivables - net							
Taxes	2,232,401	-	-	-	-	-	2,232,401
Licenses	3,565	-	-	-	-	-	3,565
Accounts	1,304,067	-	-	1,672	-	-	1,305,739
Due from other funds	457,555	-	-	111,906	1,026	1,930,815	2,501,302
Due from component units	1,811,570	-	-	-	-	-	1,811,570
Due from other governments/agencies	1,824,603	326,725	438,346	-	-	383,401	2,973,075
Inventory	30,846	-	-	-	-	-	30,846
Total Assets	<u>\$ 43,461,695</u>	<u>\$ 326,725</u>	<u>\$ 438,346</u>	<u>\$ 113,578</u>	<u>\$ 77,618</u>	<u>\$ 2,314,216</u>	<u>\$ 46,732,178</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
Accounts payable	\$ 675,900	\$ 239,676	\$ 52,851	\$ 965	\$ 1,412	\$ 359,697	\$ 1,330,501
Accrued liabilities	228,735	-	14,989	-	-	-	243,724
Due to other governments/agencies	23,185	-	-	-	-	-	23,185
Due to other funds	2,120,569	87,049	370,506	-	-	-	2,578,124
Due to component units	3,579,736	-	-	-	-	-	3,579,736
Total Liabilities	6,628,125	326,725	438,346	965	1,412	359,697	7,755,270
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>							
Unavailable revenue - unearned grants	-	-	-	-	-	1,713,919	1,713,919
Unavailable revenue - taxes and licenses	2,096,755	-	-	-	-	-	2,096,755
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,096,755	-	-	-	-	1,713,919	3,810,674
<b>Fund Balances</b>							
Nonspendable fund balance	30,846	-	-	-	-	-	30,846
Restricted fund balance	448,120	-	-	112,613	76,206	-	636,939
Committed fund balance	2,593,480	-	-	-	-	-	2,593,480
Committed fund balance - revenue stabilization reserve	3,507,332	-	-	-	-	-	3,507,332
Assigned fund balance	5,521,524	-	-	-	-	240,600	5,762,124
Unassigned fund balance	22,635,513	-	-	-	-	-	22,635,513
Total Fund Balances	<u>34,736,815</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>112,613</u>	<u>76,206</u>	<u>240,600</u>	<u>35,166,234</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 43,461,695</u>	<u>\$ 326,725</u>	<u>\$ 438,346</u>	<u>\$ 113,578</u>	<u>\$ 77,618</u>	<u>\$ 2,314,216</u>	<u>\$ 46,732,178</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## County of Henry, Virginia

## Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position

At June 30, 2018

Total Fund Balances for Governmental Funds	\$ 35,166,234
--	---------------

**Total net position reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position is different because:**

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Those assets consist of:

Land and construction in progress	\$ 2,054,614
School assets associated with debt held by County	27,066,572
Land improvements	1,747,137
Buildings and improvements, net of accumulated depreciation	10,161,405
Furniture, equipment, and vehicles, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>3,570,434</u>

Total Capital Assets	44,600,162
----------------------	------------

Other assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.

Unavailable revenue - taxes and licenses	2,096,755
--	-----------

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions are applicable to future periods and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions	1,708,380
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions	(1,005,157)
Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB	106,514
Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB	<u>(133,164)</u>

Total Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources	676,573
--	---------

Internal service funds are used by the County to charge the cost of health insurance benefits to individual funds and the component units. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.

	4,752,412
--	-----------

Liabilities applicable to the County's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and, accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities.

Balances of long-term liabilities affecting net position are as follows:

Bonds, capital leases, and notes payable with related premiums	(30,801,092)
Accrued interest payable	(401,076)
OPEB (obligation) asset	(2,263,756)
Net VRS pension liability	(5,862,384)
Landfill closure and post-closure liability	(252,386)
Compensated absences	<u>(2,476,682)</u>

Total	<u>(42,057,376)</u>
-------	---------------------

Total Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 45,234,760</u>
---	----------------------

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## County of Henry, Virginia

## Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

## Governmental Funds

Year Ended June 30, 2018

	General Fund	Children's Services Act Fund	E-911 Central Dispatch Fund	Law Library Fund	Fieldale Sanitary District Fund	Special Grant Projects Fund	Total Governmental Funds
<b>Revenues</b>							
General property taxes	\$ 26,741,835	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,741,835
Other local taxes	12,571,940	-	-	-	-	-	12,571,940
Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses	55,553	-	-	-	-	-	55,553
Fines and forfeitures	193,569	-	-	-	-	-	193,569
Use of money and property	630,236	-	-	-	688	-	630,924
Charges for services	319,318	-	-	8,627	-	-	327,945
Miscellaneous	65,497	-	-	-	-	-	65,497
Recovered costs	3,022,263	30,935	433,916	3,584	-	535,571	4,026,269
<i>Intergovernmental</i>							
Revenue from the Commonwealth of Virginia	13,255,348	578,048	364,905	-	-	2,612	14,200,913
Revenue from the Federal Government	354,721	3,580	-	-	-	515,634	873,935
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>57,210,280</b>	<b>612,563</b>	<b>798,821</b>	<b>12,211</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>1,053,817</b>	<b>59,688,380</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
<b>Current</b>							
General government administration	3,257,287	-	-	-	-	-	3,257,287
Judicial administration	2,974,078	-	-	15,709	-	-	2,989,787
Public safety	14,975,859	-	1,762,448	-	-	-	16,738,307
Public works	3,488,106	-	-	-	16,810	-	3,504,916
Health and welfare - social services component unit	580,207	-	-	-	-	-	580,207
Health and welfare	824,683	920,936	-	-	-	-	1,745,619
Education - community college	59,442	-	-	-	-	-	59,442
Education - school board component unit	21,558,724	-	-	-	-	-	21,558,724
Parks, recreation, and cultural	1,927,417	-	-	-	-	-	1,927,417
Community development - IDA component unit	1,787,788	-	-	-	-	-	1,787,788
Community development	2,038,015	-	-	-	-	1,056,059	3,094,074
Nondepartmental	50,809	-	-	-	-	-	50,809
<i>Debt service</i>							
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	156,069	-	-	-	-	-	156,069
Capital outlay	4,618,167	-	-	-	-	-	4,618,167
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>58,296,651</b>	<b>920,936</b>	<b>1,762,448</b>	<b>15,709</b>	<b>16,810</b>	<b>1,056,059</b>	<b>62,068,613</b>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(1,086,371)	(308,373)	(963,627)	(3,498)	(16,122)	(2,242)	(2,380,233)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>							
Issuance of debt	994,124	-	-	-	-	-	994,124
Transfers in	-	308,373	963,627	-	-	1,704	1,273,704
Transfers out	(1,290,608)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,290,608)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(296,484)</b>	<b>308,373</b>	<b>963,627</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,704</b>	<b>977,220</b>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(1,382,855)	-	-	(3,498)	(16,122)	(538)	(1,403,013)
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year	36,119,670	-	-	116,111	92,328	241,138	36,569,247
Fund Balances - End of Year	<u>\$ 34,736,815</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 112,613</u>	<u>\$ 76,206</u>	<u>\$ 240,600</u>	<u>\$ 35,166,234</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

County of Henry, Virginia

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities  
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds		\$ (1,403,013)
<b>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:</b>		
Governmental Funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.		
Net capital outlays and dispositions of assets	\$ 2,883,509	
Depreciation expense	<u>(1,902,762)</u>	980,747
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are deferred in the fund statements. This amount represents the difference in the amounts recorded as revenues in the fund statements versus the Statement of Activities on a year-to-year basis.		
		425,903
Bond and capital lease proceeds are reported as financing sources in Governmental Funds and thus contribute to the change in fund balance. In the Statement of Net Position, however, issuing debt increases the long-term liabilities and does not affect the Statement of Activities. Similarly, the repayment of principal is an expenditure in the Governmental Funds but reduces the liability in the Statement of Net Position.		
Proceeds from new debt	(994,124)	
Tower lease	19,200	
Repayment of principal and adjustment to bond premiums	1,710,953	
Change in accrued interest	<u>20,416</u>	
Net Adjustment		756,445
Change in allocation of school's capital assets (new school buildings) that have debt held and payable by the County associated with the buildings.		
Change in net school assets allocated to County	<u>(7,747,195)</u>	(7,747,195)
Internal service funds are used by the County to charge the cost of health insurance benefits. This is the net income from these funds.		
		490,117
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Changes in the following accounts are as follows:		
Net pension liability	2,353,299	
Deferred inflows - VRS pension	(825,316)	
Deferred outflows - VRS pension	(1,027,216)	
Deferred outflows - OPEB	170,148	
Other postemployment benefits	(60,989)	
Landfill obligation - closure monitoring	9,903	
Compensated absences	<u>(116,128)</u>	
Net Adjustment		<u>503,701</u>
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities		<u>\$ (5,993,295)</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## County of Henry, Virginia

## Statement of Net Position

## Proprietary Funds

At June 30, 2018

	<b>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Fund Philpott Marina Fund #51</b>	<b>Internal Service Fund Self-insurance Fund #58</b>
<b>Assets</b>		
<b>Current Assets</b>		
Cash	\$ 200	\$ 5,262,001
Receivables, net	819	658,211
Inventory	6,277	-
Due from General Fund	<u>76,822</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Current Assets	84,118	5,920,212
<b>Noncurrent Assets</b>		
Capital assets, net	<u>1,159,581</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>1,159,581</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 1,243,699</u>	<u>\$ 5,920,212</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
<b>Current Liabilities</b>		
Accounts payable	\$ 10,503	\$ -
Accrued payroll and other liabilities	4,126	-
Claims payable	-	1,167,800
Unearned rents	<u>42,950</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Current Liabilities	<u>57,579</u>	<u>1,167,800</u>
Total Liabilities	57,579	1,167,800
<b>Net Position</b>		
Net investment in capital assets	1,159,581	-
Unrestricted	<u>26,539</u>	<u>4,752,412</u>
Total Net Position	<u>1,186,120</u>	<u>4,752,412</u>
Total Liabilities and Net Position	<u>\$ 1,243,699</u>	<u>\$ 5,920,212</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## County of Henry, Virginia

## Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

## Proprietary Funds

Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<b>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Fund Philpott Marina Fund #51</b>	<b>Internal Service Fund Self-insurance Fund #58</b>
<b>Operating Revenues</b>		
Charges for services, premiums collected	\$ -	\$ 11,734,217
Charges for services, net - fuel and store sales	82,013	-
Charges for services, net - rentals	<u>67,516</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Operating Revenues	149,529	11,734,217
<b>Operating Expenses</b>		
Personal services	46,210	-
Fringe benefits	4,643	-
Repairs and maintenance	6,662	-
Food and store purchases for resale	19,910	-
Fuel purchases for resale	39,582	-
Utilities	10,707	-
Office expenses	3,675	-
Insurance	701	-
Other supplies and charges	473	-
Small construction and equipment purchases	13,574	-
Depreciation	58,032	-
Insurance claims paid and transaction fees	<u>-</u>	<u>11,244,100</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>204,169</u>	<u>11,244,100</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	(54,640)	490,117
<b>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>		
Interest income	-	74,933
Insurance recoveries	<u>508</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>508</u>	<u>74,933</u>
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	(54,132)	565,050
Operating Transfers In	<u>16,904</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Operating Transfers	<u>16,904</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in Net Position	(37,228)	565,050
Total Net Position - Beginning of Year	<u>1,223,348</u>	<u>4,187,362</u>
Total Net Position - End of Year	<u>\$ 1,186,120</u>	<u>\$ 4,752,412</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## County of Henry, Virginia

## Statement of Cash Flows

## Proprietary Funds

Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<b>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Fund Philpott Marina Fund #51</b>	<b>Internal Service Fund Self-insurance Fund #58</b>
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>		
Receipts from customers	\$ 149,961	\$ 13,565,780
Payments for personnel and related costs	(51,245)	-
Payments to suppliers and other operating costs	<u>(87,589)</u>	<u>(11,117,342)</u>
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	11,127	2,448,438
<b>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities</b>		
Payments on Due to/Due from General Fund	(28,539)	-
Insurance recoveries	508	-
Transfer from other funds	<u>16,904</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Cash Used in Noncapital Financing Activities	(11,127)	-
<b>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Cash Used in Capital and Related Financing Activities	-	-
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>		
Interest income	<u>-</u>	<u>74,933</u>
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	<u>-</u>	<u>74,933</u>
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	2,523,371
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	<u>200</u>	<u>2,738,630</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year	<u>\$ 200</u>	<u>\$ 5,262,001</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities</b>		
Operating income (loss)	\$ (54,640)	\$ 490,117
<i>Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities</i>		
Depreciation expense	58,032	-
<i>Changes in assets and liabilities</i>		
Receivables, net	(651)	1,831,563
Inventory	1,398	-
Accounts payable	6,297	126,758
Accrued expenses and payroll liabilities	(392)	-
Unearned rents	<u>1,083</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 11,127</u>	<u>\$ 2,448,438</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## County of Henry, Virginia

## Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities

Year Ended June 30, 2018

Agency Funds

	<u>Special Welfare</u>	<u>Gateway Streetscape Foundation, Inc.</u>	<u>Jail Inmate</u>	<u>OPEB Trust</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Assets</b>					
Cash	\$ 6,035	\$ 106,110	\$ 97,866	\$ 2,635,007	\$ 2,845,018
Accounts receivable	-	75	-	-	75
Due from other governmental unit	2,022	24,437	-	-	26,459
Capital assets, net	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	<u>\$ 8,057</u>	<u>\$ 130,622</u>	<u>\$ 97,866</u>	<u>\$ 2,635,007</u>	<u>\$ 2,871,552</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ -	\$ 2,955	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,955
Amounts held for others	<u>8,057</u>	<u>127,667</u>	<u>97,866</u>	<u>2,635,007</u>	<u>2,868,597</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 8,057</u>	<u>\$ 130,622</u>	<u>\$ 97,866</u>	<u>\$ 2,635,007</u>	<u>\$ 2,871,552</u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## County of Henry, Virginia

### Notes to the Financial Statements

Year Ended June 30, 2018

## 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

### *Narrative Profile*

The County of Henry, Virginia (the "County") has a population of approximately 54,151 living within an area of 382 square miles. The County is located in the foothills of the Blue Ridge Mountains, in the southern Piedmont region of Virginia. The borders are shared with Patrick County to the west, Franklin County to the north, Pittsylvania County to the east, and the North Carolina line to the south.

The County was named for Patrick Henry, who lived there from 1780 to 1784. They originally were part of Pittsylvania County, but then went on their own in 1777.

The County of Henry, Virginia (the "County") is governed under the County Administration-Board of Supervisors form of government. The County engages in a comprehensive range of municipal services, including general government administration, judicial administration, public safety, public works, health and welfare, parks, recreation, and cultural, community development, and education.

The financial statements of the County have been prepared in conformity with the specifications promulgated by the Auditor of Public Accounts (APA) of the Commonwealth of Virginia, and the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States as specified by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The more significant of the government's accounting policies are described below:

#### **1-A. *Financial Reporting Entity***

The basic criterion for determining whether a governmental department, agency, institution, commission, public authority, or other governmental organization should be included in a primary governmental unit's reporting entity for the basic financial statements is financial accountability. Financial accountability includes the appointment of a voting majority of the organization's governing body and the ability of the primary government to impose its will on the organization or if there is a financial benefit/burden relationship. In addition, an organization which is fiscally dependent on the primary government should be included in its reporting entity. These financial statements present the County of Henry, Virginia (the primary government) and its component units. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations and so data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. Each discretely presented component unit, on the other hand, is reported in a separate column in the combined financial statements to emphasize it is legally separate from the government.

## Individual Component Unit Disclosures

### Discretely Presented Component Units

#### *Henry County School Board*

Henry County School Board (the “School Board”) is organized as an independently governed school system for operating the public schools in the County. Citizens of the County elect school board members. The School Board is financially dependent on appropriations by the County Board of Supervisors for current operations, with any surplus funds returned to the County annually. In addition, major capital improvements are financed by long-term debt issued by the County. In accordance with requirements of the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia, the School Board is considered to be a major component unit of the County. The government-wide statements are shown on the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, and the School Board governmental fund combining statements are shown in the Other Supplementary Information section.

#### *Industrial Development Authority of Henry County, Virginia*

The Industrial Development Authority of Henry County, Virginia (the “IDA”) operates as an enterprise activity by assisting local industry with bond financing. The IDA is a legally separate organization; however, the Board of Supervisors of the County appoints all of the IDA’s Board, and the County is legally obligated for the debts of the IDA. The IDA is presented as a discretely presented component unit for reporting purposes. The government-wide statements are shown on the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position and the governmental fund statements are shown in the Other Supplementary Information section.

#### *Henry-Martinsville Social Services Board*

The Henry-Martinsville Social Services Board (the “HMSS”) operates the Department of Social Services for both the County and the City. This joint entity was established June 1, 1997. Of the nine Board members, the County appoints six. The County is financially accountable for HMSS because it appoints a majority of the Board members and because the County is legally obligated to finance the deficits of and provide financial support to the Board. The County and the City have an agreement in which the City will reimburse the County for their share of administrative, operating, and maintenance costs that are unreimbursed by state or federal grants. The government-wide statements are shown on the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances, and the governmental fund statements are shown in the Other Supplementary Information section. These entities are collectively included and referred to as the “County.”

## Exclusions from the Reporting Entity

### Related Organization

#### *Henry County Public Service Authority*

The primary function of Henry County Public Service Authority (the “HCPSA”) is to provide water and sewer services to areas of the County. The HCPSA Board of Directors approves its own budget and maintains oversight of all programs.

Most of the funding for HCPSA comes from state and federal grants as well as from charges for services. The County provides some financial assistance, but HCPSA is not financially dependent on the County. The Board of Supervisors appoints a Board member to the HCPSA from each County district. While not a component unit of the County, HCPSA is considered to be a related organization since the County has determinable ongoing financial interests in or responsibilities for HCPSA. The County contributed \$406,800 to the Authority for fire hydrant rental during the year.

#### **1-B. Financial Reporting Model**

The County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report includes management's discussion and analysis, the basic financial statements, required and other supplementary information, described as follows:

**Management's Discussion and Analysis** – The basic financial statements are accompanied by a narrative introduction as well as an analytical overview of the County's financial activities.

**Government-wide Financial Statements** – The government-wide financial statements include the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. These statements report financial information for the County as a whole. The primary government and the component units are presented separately within these financial statements with the focus on the primary government. Individual funds are not displayed but the statements distinguish governmental activities, generally supported by taxes and grants and the County's general revenues, from business-type activities, generally financed in whole or in part with fees charged to external customers. The fiduciary funds of the primary government are not included in the government-wide financial statements.

The Statement of Net Position presents the financial position of the governmental and business-type activities of the County and its discretely presented component units at year end.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the County's governmental activities and for each identifiable activity of the business-type activities of the County. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a function and, therefore, clearly identifiable to that particular function. The County does not allocate indirect expenses to functions in the Statement of Activities.

The Statement of Activities reports the expenses of a given function offset by program revenues directly connected with the functional program. A function is an assembly of similar activities and may include portions of a fund or summarize more than one fund to capture the expenses and program revenues associated with a distinct functional activity. Program revenues include: (1) charges for services which report fees and other charges to users of the County's services; (2) operating grants and contributions which finance annual operating activities including restricted investment income; and (3) capital grants and contributions which fund the acquisition, construction, or rehabilitation of capital assets. These revenues are subject to externally imposed restrictions to these program uses. For identifying to which function program revenue pertains, the determining factor for *charges for services* is which function *generates* the revenue. For *grants and contributions*, the determining factor is to which function the revenues are *restricted*.

Other revenue sources not considered to be program revenues are reported as general revenues of the County. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function and each identifiable business activity is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the County.

**Fund Financial Statements** – During the year, the County segregates transactions related to certain County functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the County at this more detailed level. Fund financial statements are provided for governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary funds.

Major individual governmental and proprietary funds are reported in separate columns.

**Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements** – Since the governmental funds financial statements are presented on a different measurement focus and basis of accounting than the government-wide financial statements, a summary reconciliation of the difference between total fund balances as reflected on the governmental funds balance sheet and total governmental activities net position as shown on the government-wide Statement of Net Position is presented. In addition, a summary reconciliation of the difference between the total net change in fund balances as reflected on the governmental funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances, and the change in net position of governmental activities as shown on the government-wide Statement of Activities is presented.

**Budgetary Comparison Schedules** – Demonstrating compliance with the adopted budget is an important component of a government's accountability to the public. Many citizens participate in the process of establishing the annual operating budgets of state and local governments and have a keen interest in following the actual financial progress of their governments over the course of the year. The County and many other governments revise their original budgets over the course of the year for a variety of reasons.

**GASB-Required Supplementary Pension** – GASB issued Statement No. 68–*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an amendment of GASB No. 27*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for pensions.

#### **1-C. Financial Statement Presentation**

In the fund financial statements, financial transactions and accounts of the County are organized on the basis of funds. The operation of each fund is considered to be an independent fiscal and separate accounting entity, with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and/or other financial resources together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations. The following is a brief description of the funds reported by the County in each of its fund types in the financial statements:

- **Governmental Funds** – Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Fund liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be liquidated. The County reports the difference between its governmental fund assets and deferred outflows of resources and its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources as fund balance. The following are the County's major governmental funds:

- *General Fund*

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County and accounts for all revenues and expenditures applicable to the general operations of the County which are not accounted for in other funds. Revenues are derived primarily from property and other local taxes, licenses, permits, charges for services, use of money and property, and intergovernmental grants. The General Fund is considered a major fund for financial reporting purposes. A significant part of the General Fund's revenue is transferred to other funds and component units, principally to finance the operations of the County's Public Schools.

- *Special Revenue Funds*

Special Revenue Funds account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than those derived from special assessments, expendable trusts, or dedicated for major capital projects) requiring separate accounting due to legal or regulatory provisions or administrative action. Special Revenue Funds include the following:

- *Children's Services Act Fund*

The Children's Services Act Fund accounts for revenue derived from the Commonwealth of Virginia for the care of the localities' special needs children. This special revenue fund is considered a major governmental fund for reporting purposes.

- *E-911 Central Dispatch Fund*

The E-911 Central Dispatch Fund accounts for the financial transactions associated with the operation of the County's 911 Emergency Services Center. Revenues are primarily derived from reimbursements from the City of Martinsville, Virginia, County of Henry, Virginia, the State Compensation Board, and Virginia Wireless Board. This special revenue fund is considered a major governmental fund for reporting purposes.

- *Law Library Fund*

The Law Library Fund accounts for revenue received from other funds for the use of the library. This special revenue fund is considered a major governmental fund for reporting purposes.

- *Fieldale Sanitary District Fund*

Fieldale Sanitary District – This fund accounted for money held in trust for the benefit of the Fieldale Sanitary District through June 30, 2013. Effective July 1, 2013, the Fieldale Sanitary District Board gifted to the County the remaining cash assets of the District. These funds are accounted for as a special revenue fund to be used for street lights and curb maintenance for the community of Fieldale.

- **Proprietary Funds** – Proprietary fund reporting focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. The County has one enterprise fund at this time, Philpott Marina Fund, which accounts for activities of the Marina for recreational use by the citizens of Henry County and the surrounding area. The Component Unit – IDA Fund is also accounted for as a proprietary fund.

- **Internal Service Funds** – Internal service funds account for financing of goods and services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the County government. Internal service funds consist of the following:

- *Self-Insurance*

This fund accounts for costs associated with providing health insurance benefits to employees of the County, School Board, and Social Services and with managing claims pertaining thereto.

- **Capital Projects Funds** – Capital Projects Funds account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by proprietary funds. Capital Projects Funds include the following:

- *Special Grant Projects Fund*

The Special Grant Projects Fund accounts for all financial resources used for recording activity for CDBG and related type grants. This fund is considered a major governmental fund for reporting purposes.

- **Fiduciary Funds (Agency Funds)** – Fiduciary funds account for assets held by the County in a trustee capacity or as an agent or custodian for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, or other funds. Agency funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting. Since by definition, these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide financial statements. The County maintains the following fiduciary funds:

- **Special Welfare Fund** – The Special Welfare Fund is used to reimburse the Children's Service Act Fund, State Agencies, and others for expenses incurred on behalf of Henry-Martinsville Social Services welfare clients. Income is derived primarily from the Social Security Administration and other local organizations on behalf of the Social Services' clients.

- **Gateway Streetscape Foundation, Inc.** – This fund is used to account for the funds of a local nonprofit organization whose purpose is to improve the Community's aesthetic value by planting flowers and trees on major roadways.

- Jail Inmate Fund – This fund is comprised of cash on inmates of the Henry County Jail at the time of their arrest or contributions to them from their family members. These funds can only be used for the health and welfare of specific County inmates.
- OPEB Trust Fund – This fund is comprised of the money held in trust to fund post-retiree benefits of health insurance for the County, the School Board, and Henry-Martinsville Social Services.

***Component Unit (Henry County School Board)***

The Henry County School Board has the following funds:

School Fund – The School Fund accounts for the general operations and activities of the schools with the exception of the textbook purchases and cafeteria operations.

School Textbook Fund – The School Textbook Fund handles purchases of textbooks for the school system.

School Cafeteria Fund – The School Cafeteria Fund accounts for all school cafeteria operations including federal and state grants, meal charges, and food purchases.

**1-D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting**

The accompanying financial statements are prepared in accordance with pronouncements issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The principles prescribed by GASB represent generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governmental units.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The government-wide Statement of Activities reflects both the gross and net cost per functional category (general government administration, judicial administration, public safety, public works, health and welfare, etc.) which are otherwise being supported by general government revenues, (property taxes, sales and use taxes, certain intergovernmental revenues, fines, permits and charges, etc.). The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues, operating and capital grants, and contributions. The program revenues must be directly associated with the function (general government administration, judicial administration, public safety, public works, health and welfare, etc.) or a business-type activity.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. This is the manner in which these funds are normally budgeted. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period.

For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

The County's fiduciary funds are presented in the fund financial statements by type. Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Accordingly, real and personal property taxes are recorded as revenues and receivables when billed, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts. Property taxes not collected within 60 days after year end are reflected as unavailable revenues. Sales and utility taxes, which are collected by the state or utilities and, subsequently, remitted to the County, are recognized as revenues and receivables upon collection by the state or utility, which is generally within two months preceding receipt by the County.

Licenses, permits, fines, and rents are recorded as revenues when received. Intergovernmental revenues, consisting primarily of federal, state, and other grants for the purpose of funding specific expenditures, are recognized when earned or at the time of the specific expenditures. Revenues from general purpose grants are recognized in the period to which the grant applies. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with the proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

**1-E. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity**

**1-E-1 Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The County operates a cash and investment pool which most funds utilize. The County pools money from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income.

**1-E-2 Investments**

Investments are stated at fair value which approximates market; no investments are valued at cost. Certificates of deposit and short-term repurchase agreements are reported in the accompanying financial statements as cash and cash equivalents.

State statutes authorize the government to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, commercial paper, corporate bonds, repurchase agreements, State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP), and the State Non-Arbitrage Program (SNAP).

### **1-E-3 Receivables and Payables**

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either “due to/from other funds” (i.e., the current portions of the interfund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statement as internal balances.

The County levies real estate taxes on all real property on a fiscal year basis, at a rate enacted by the County Board of Supervisors on the assessed value of property (except public utility property) as determined by the Commissioner of Revenue of Henry County. The Commonwealth of Virginia assesses public utility property. Neither the County nor the Commonwealth of Virginia imposes a limitation on the tax rate. All property is assessed at 100 percent of fair market value and real estate is reassessed every four years. The Commissioner of Revenue prorates billings for property incomplete as of January 1, but completed during the year. Any taxes paid after the due date is subject to a 10 percent penalty and an 8 percent interest charge.

Real estate taxes are billed annually and due by December 5. Liens are placed on the property on the date real estate taxes are delinquent, and interest at the rate of 10 percent per annum is added to the delinquent tax and penalty, and must be satisfied prior to the sale or transfer of the property. Any uncollected amounts from previous years' levies are incorporated in the taxes receivable balance.

Personal property tax assessments on tangible business property are based on a declining graduated percent of cost based on year of acquisition. All motor vehicles are based on 100 percent of loan value of the property as of January 1 of each year. Personal property taxes do not create a lien on property; however, County vehicle decals, which are required by law for all vehicles garaged in the County, may not be issued to any individual having outstanding personal property taxes. Any taxes paid after the due date is subject to a 10 percent penalty and an 8 percent interest charge.

Property taxes receivable are included as unavailable revenue in the fund financial statements since these taxes are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period.

Any uncollected amounts from prior year levies are incorporated in the taxes receivable balance. Under the provisions of the Personal Property Tax Relief Act of 1998 (PPTRA), the County receives taxpayers' payments in fiscal year 2018 from the State for its share of the local personal property tax payment (for personal use motor vehicles), with the remainder collected by the County.

### **1-E-4 Prepaid Items**

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30 are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method by recording an asset for the prepaid amount and reflecting the expenditure/expense in the year in which services are consumed. At the fund reporting level, an equal amount of fund balance is reported as nonspendable as this amount is not available for general appropriation.

### **1-E-5 Capital Assets**

General capital assets are those capital assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets generally result from expenditures in governmental funds. The County reports these assets in the governmental activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position but does not report these assets in the governmental fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by enterprise funds are reported both in the business-type activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position and in the enterprise funds' Statement of Net Position.

Capital outlays are recorded as expenditures of the General, Children's Services Act, E-911 Central Dispatch, Law Library, Fieldale Sanitary District, and Special Grant Projects funds and as assets in the government-wide financial statements to the extent the County's capitalization thresholds are met. The capitalization thresholds for capitalizing capital assets are \$5,000 and \$100,000 for building additions. All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual cost is not available. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated fair market value on the date donated. Depreciation is recorded on general capital assets on a government-wide basis.

In the fund financial statements, maintenance, repairs, and minor equipment costs are charged to operations when incurred. Expenditures that meet the County's capitalization policy and materially change capacities or extend useful lives are capitalized in the government-wide financial statements. Upon sale or retirement of land, buildings, or equipment, the cost and related accumulated depreciation, if applicable, are eliminated from the respective accounts, and any resulting gain or loss is included in current year's operations.

Capital assets of the primary government, as well as the component units, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Asset Description</u>	<u>Estimated Lives</u>
Buildings	15-40 years
Equipment	3-15 years

### **1-E-6 Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

The Statement of Net Position includes a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This represents the usage of net position applicable to future periods and will be recognized as expenditures in the future period to which it applies. This category also includes amounts related to pensions for certain actuarially determined differences between projected and actual investment earnings.

The Statement of Net Position also includes a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This represents an acquisition of net position applicable to future periods and will be recognized as revenue in the future period to which it applies. Currently, this category includes revenues received in advance, and amounts related to pensions for certain actuarially determined differences between projected and actual experience.

Deferred inflows of resources in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet include unavailable revenue. Unavailable revenue consists primarily of special assessment, loans and notes receivable. The County considers revenues available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the fiscal year.

### **1-E-7 *Compensated Absences***

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the County will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means.

All compensated absence liabilities include salary-related payments, where applicable.

The total compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements. Proprietary funds report the total compensated absence liability in each individual fund at the fund reporting level. Governmental funds report the compensated absence liability at the fund reporting level when paid.

### **1-E-8 *Pensions***

The Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Political Subdivision Retirement Plan is a multi-employer, agent plan. The Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Teacher Employee Retirement Plan is a multiple employer, cost-sharing plan. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Political Subdivision's Retirement Plan and Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Teacher Retirement Plan and the additions to/deductions from the Political Subdivision's Retirement Plan's and VRS Teacher Retirement Plan's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

### **1-E-9 *Group Life Insurance Program***

The Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Group Life Insurance Program is a multiple employer, cost-sharing plan. It provides coverage to state employees, teachers, and employees of participating political subdivisions. The Group Life Insurance Program was established pursuant to §51.1-500 et seq. of the Code of Virginia, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. The Group Life Insurance Program is a defined benefit plan that provides a basic group life insurance benefit for employees of participating employers. For purposes of measuring the net Group Life Insurance Program OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Group Life Insurance Program OPEB, and Group Life Insurance Program OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Group Life Insurance program OPEB and the additions to/deductions from the VRS Group Life Insurance Program OPEB's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by VRS. In addition, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

### **1-E-10 Health Insurance Credit Program**

The Political Subdivision Health Insurance Credit Program is a multiple-employer, agent defined benefit plan that provides a credit toward the cost of health insurance coverage for retired political subdivision employees of participating employers. The Political Subdivision Health Insurance Credit Program was established pursuant to §51.1-1400 et seq. of the Code of Virginia, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. For purposes of measuring the net Political Subdivision Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Political Subdivision Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB, and the Political Subdivision Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Political Subdivision Health Insurance Credit Program; and the additions to/deductions from the VRS Political Subdivision Health Insurance Credit Program's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by VRS. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

### **1-E-11 Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program**

The Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing plan. The Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program was established pursuant to §51.1-1400 et seq. of the *Code of Virginia*, as amended, and which provides the authority under which benefit terms are established or may be amended. The Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program is a defined benefit plan that provides a credit toward the cost of health insurance coverage for retired teachers. For purposes of measuring the net Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB, and the Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Virginia Retirement System (VRS) Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program; and the additions to/deductions from the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by VRS. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

### **1-E-12 Other Postemployment Benefit Plans**

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the County of Henry, Virginia's OPEB Plan for Retiree's Health Insurance and additions to/deductions from the Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. See Notes to the financial statement for more information regarding the Plan.

### **1-E-13 Fund Equity**

Fund equity at the governmental fund financial reporting level is classified as fund balance. Fund equity for all other reporting is classified as net position.

**Governmental Fund Balances** – Generally, governmental fund balances represent the difference between the current assets and deferred outflows of resources, and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Governmental funds report fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which resources can be spent. Fund balances are classified as follows:

Nonspendable – amounts that cannot be spent either because they are in non-spendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted – amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constitutional provisions, charter requirements or enabling legislation or because of constraints that are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or the laws or regulations of other governments.

Committed – amounts constrained to specific purposes by a government itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government takes the same highest level of action to remove or change the constraint.

Assigned – amounts that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed but that are intended to be used for specific purposes.

Unassigned – all amounts not classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, or assigned.

**Net Position** – Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of cost of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. This net investment in capital assets amount also is adjusted by any bond issuance deferral amounts. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the County or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. All other net position is reported as unrestricted.

#### **1-E-14 Operating Revenues and Expenses**

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the County, these revenues are charges for services for Philpott Marina. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that are the primary activity of the fund. All other items that do not directly relate to the principal and usual activity of the fund are recorded as nonoperating revenues and expenses. These items include investment earnings and gains or losses on the disposition of capital assets.

#### **1-E-15 Interfund Activity**

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after the non-operating revenues/expenses section in proprietary funds.

### **1-E-16 Long-Term Obligations**

In the Government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the Fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as insurance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of applicable bond premium or discount. Bond insurance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the Fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

### **1-E-17 Encumbrances**

Encumbrance accounting, the recording of purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriations, is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the General, Children's Services Act, E-911 Central Dispatch, Law Library, Fieldale Sanitary District, and Special Grant Projects funds.

### **1-E-18 Land and Building – Held for Sale**

The IDA has land and building that are held for resale to potential industries in the County. The assets are recorded at cost. Periodically, incidental rent is received for the use of these facilities.

### **1-E-19 Adoption of New GASB Statement**

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the County adopted the following GASB statement:

- Statement No. 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions".

### **1-F. Estimates**

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

## **2 Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability**

### **Budgets and Budgetary Accounting**

The Board of Supervisors annually adopts budgets for the various funds of the primary government and component units. All appropriations are legally controlled at the department level for the primary Government Funds. The School Board appropriation is determined by the Board of Supervisors and controlled in total by the primary government. Unexpended and unencumbered appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal year except as allowed by the Appropriations Resolution.

#### *Budgetary Data*

The following procedures are used by the County in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. Prior to April 18, the County Administrator submits to the Board of Supervisors a proposed operating and capital budget for the fiscal year commencing July 1. The operating budget and capital budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain citizen comments.
3. Prior to June 30, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an Appropriations Resolution.
4. The Appropriations Resolution places legal restrictions on expenditures at the fund, function, and departmental level. These appropriations for each fund, function, and department can be revised only by the Board of Supervisors.
5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year and budgets are legally adopted for all major funds and component units.
6. All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
7. Supplemental Appropriations are adopted if necessary during the fiscal year.
8. The County Administrator is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within general government departments subject to limitations set in the Appropriations Resolution; however, the School Board and Henry-Martinsville Social Services are authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within each of their respective budget categories.

#### **Expenditures in Excess of Appropriations**

No expenditures exceeded appropriations at the fund level.

#### **Fund Deficits**

There are no fund deficits.

### **3 Deposits and Investments**

#### **Deposits**

Deposits with banks are covered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and collateralized in accordance with the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act (the "Act") Section 2.2-4400 *et seq.* of the *Code of Virginia*. Under the Act, banks and savings institutions holding public deposits in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC must pledge collateral to the Commonwealth of Virginia Treasury Board. Financial institutions may choose between two collateralization methodologies and depending upon that choice, will pledge collateral that ranges in amount from 50% to 130% of excess deposits. Accordingly, all deposits are considered fully collateralized.

#### **Investments**

##### *Investment Policy*

In accordance with state statutes, the current investment policy of the County authorizes investments in obligations of the United States and agencies thereof, Bankers' Acceptances, commercial paper, repurchase agreements, tax exempt and taxable Municipal Bonds, the Virginia State Non-Arbitrage Program (SNAP) or other authorized Arbitrage Investment Management programs, and the State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (the Virginia LGIP, a 2a-7 like pool). Both SNAP and LGIP are not registered with the SEC but are overseen by the Treasurer of Virginia and the State Treasury Board. The fair value of the County's position in the pools is the same as the value of the pool shares.

The County's investments are subject to credit risk, concentration of credit risk, interest rate risk, and custodial risk as described below. The County's investments are not subject to foreign currency risk.

**Credit Risk**

As required by State statute, the policy requires that commercial paper have a short-term debt rating of no less than "A-1" or "P-1" or "F-1" (or its equivalent) from Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's or Fitch. Municipal Bonds must have a rating of "AA" or higher by at least two of the following National Credit Rating Agencies: Moody's Investors Service, Standard & Poor's or Fitch.

Although state statute does not impose credit standards on repurchase agreement counterparties, bankers' acceptances, or money market mutual funds, the County has established stringent credit standards for these investments to minimize portfolio risk.

**Concentration of Credit Risk**

The Policy establishes limitations on portfolio composition by issuer in order to control concentration of credit risk. The Policy establishes limitations on the holdings as follows:

1. The portfolio will be diversified with no more than 5% of the value of the portfolio invested in the securities of any single issuer. This limitation shall not apply to the U.S. Government, or Agency thereof, or U.S. Government sponsored corporation securities and fully insured and/or collateralized certificates of deposit.
2. The maximum percentage of the Investment Portfolio in each eligible security type is limited as follows:

U.S. Treasury	100%
Agency Securities (no more than 35% in any one agency)	100%
Money Market Mutual Funds	100%
Repurchase Agreements	40%
Municipal Obligations (no more than 5%* in any one issuer)	20%
Bankers Acceptances (no more than 5%* in any one bank)	20%
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit (no more than 5%* in any one bank)	20%
Commercial Paper (no more than 5%* in any one issuing corporation)	20%
Virginia Local Government Investment Pool	100%
Virginia State Non-Arbitrage Program	100% of Bond Proceeds
<i>*or \$1 Million, whichever is greater</i>	

**Interest Rate Risk**

As a means of limiting exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the Policy limits the investment of operating funds to investments with a stated maturity of no more than five years from the date of purchase.

**Custodial Credit Risk**

The Policy requires that all investment securities purchased by the County be held by a third-party custodial agent who may not otherwise be counterparty to the investment transaction. As of June 30, all of the County's investments are held in a custodian's trust department in the County's name.

The County's investments consist of the following:

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturity (Years)</u>
Municipal bonds	\$ 1,934,681	3.20
U.S. Government bonds	7,905,642	3.50
Collateralized Money Market - Trustee	127,894	N/A
Certificates of deposit	<u>13,175,647</u>	2.50
	<u>\$ 23,143,864</u>	

County's investments by credit rating consist of the following:

	<u>Rating (Moody's or S&amp;P)</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
AA+ or higher		\$ 9,840,323
Unrated		<u>13,303,541</u>
		<u>\$23,143,864</u>

Cash and investments are reflected in the financial statements as follows:

Component Units

	<u>Primary Government</u>	<u>Fiduciary Funds</u>	<u>School Board</u>	<u>Industrial Development Authority</u>	<u>Henry-Martinsville Social Services</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deposits and Investments</b>						
Cash on hand	\$ 283,403	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 283,403
Demand deposits	17,836,508	210,011	3,004,127	711,900	6,978	21,769,524
Bonds	9,840,323	-	-	-	-	9,840,323
Certificates of deposit	13,175,647	-	-	-	-	13,175,647
OPEB Trust	-	<u>2,635,007</u>	-	-	-	<u>2,635,007</u>
	<u>\$ 41,135,881</u>	<u>\$ 2,845,018</u>	<u>\$ 3,004,127</u>	<u>\$ 711,900</u>	<u>\$ 6,978</u>	<u>\$ 47,703,904</u>
<b>Statement of Net Position</b>						
<b>Deposits and Investments</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 41,135,881	\$ -	\$ 3,004,127	\$ 711,900	\$ 6,978	\$ 44,858,886
Fiduciary fund cash	-	<u>2,845,018</u>	-	-	-	<u>2,845,018</u>
	<u>\$ 41,135,881</u>	<u>\$ 2,845,018</u>	<u>\$ 3,004,127</u>	<u>\$ 711,900</u>	<u>\$ 6,978</u>	<u>\$ 47,703,904</u>

**Fair Value**

The County categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The County has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2018:

	<u>Level 1</u>	<u>Level 2</u>	<u>Level 3</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Investments by Fair Value Level</b>				
Municipal bonds	\$ -	\$ 1,934,681	\$ -	\$ 1,934,681
U.S. Government bonds	<u>-</u>	<u>7,905,642</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,905,642</u>
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 9,840,323</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 9,840,323</u>

The Component Unit – IDA owns 42.74% of CCAT Leveraged Lender, LLC. The capital account balance per the Schedule K-1 as of June 30, 2018 is \$3,762,876.

## 4 Receivables

Receivables at June 30, 2018 consist of the following:

	<u>Primary Government</u>			<u>Component Units</u>		
	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>School Board</u>	<u>Industrial Development Authority</u>	<u>Henry-Martinsville Social Services</u>	<u>Agency Funds</u>
<b>Accounts Receivable</b>						
Property taxes	\$ 3,647,745	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Business licenses	3,565	-	-	-	-	-
Meals taxes	6,262	-	-	-	-	-
Other miscellaneous	<u>1,957,688</u>	<u>819</u>	<u>190,586</u>	<u>744,781</u>	<u>2,823</u>	<u>75</u>
Total	5,615,260	819	190,586	744,781	2,823	75
Allowance for uncollectibles	<u>(1,415,344)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Accounts Receivable	<u>\$ 4,199,916</u>	<u>\$ 819</u>	<u>\$ 190,586</u>	<u>\$ 744,781</u>	<u>\$ 2,823</u>	<u>\$ 75</u>
<b>Notes Receivable</b>						
Notes receivable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 804,024	\$ -	\$ -
Allowance for uncollectibles	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Notes Receivable	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 804,024</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**Note:** The Self-Insurance Fund receivable of \$658,211 is in Governmental Activities per GASB 34 for Exhibit 1.

*The remainder of this page is left blank intentionally.*

## 5 Interfund Transfers

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2018 consisted of the following:

	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
<b>County of Henry, Virginia</b>		
<b>General Fund</b>		
From General Fund to Central Dispatch Fund	\$ -	\$ 963,627
From General Fund to Special Grant Projects Fund	-	1,704
From General Fund to Children's Services Act Fund	-	308,373
From General Fund to Philott Marina Fund	-	16,904
<b>Children's Services Act Fund</b>		
From General Fund to Children's Services Act Fund	308,373	-
<b>Special Grant Projects Fund</b>		
From General Fund to Special Grant Projects Fund	1,704	-
<b>Central Dispatch Fund</b>		
From General Fund to Central Dispatch Fund	<u>963,627</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Governmental Funds	1,273,704	1,290,608
<b>Proprietary Funds</b>		
<b>Philpott Marina Fund</b>		
From General Fund to Philpott Marina Fund	<u>16,904</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,290,608</u>	<u>\$ 1,290,608</u>

Transfers between major governmental funds were primarily to support operations of the funds.

## 6 Transfer to Component Units/Transfer from Primary Government

Details of the primary government due to component units as of June 30, 2018 are as follows:

	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
<b>County of Henry, Virginia to Component Units</b>		
<b>Primary Government - County of Henry, Virginia</b>		
To Component Unit - Social Services	\$ -	\$ 580,207
To Component Unit - Industrial Development Authority	-	1,787,788
To Component Unit - School Board	-	21,558,724
<b>Component Unit - Social Services</b>		
From Primary Government - County of Henry, Virginia	580,207	-
<b>Component Unit - Industrial Development Authority</b>		
From Primary Government - County of Henry, Virginia	1,787,788	-
<b>Component Unit - School Board</b>		
From Primary Government - County of Henry, Virginia	<u>21,558,724</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 23,926,719</u>	<u>\$ 23,926,719</u>
<b>Component Unit - School Board - Transfers</b>		
<b>School Fund</b>		
From School to School Textbook Fund	\$ -	\$ 598,132
<b>School Textbook Fund</b>		
From School to School Textbook Fund	<u>598,132</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 598,132</u>	<u>\$ 598,132</u>

## 7 Due from/to Other Funds

Details of the primary government interfund receivables and payables as of June 30, 2018 are as follows:

	<u>Due From</u>	<u>Due To</u>
<b>County of Henry, Virginia</b>		
<b>Governmental Funds</b>		
General Fund to Philpott Marina	\$ -	\$ 76,822
Children's Services Act Fund to General Fund	87,049	87,049
E-911 Central Dispatch Fund to General Fund	370,506	370,506
Fieldale Sanitary District from General Fund	1,026	1,026
Law Library Fund from General Fund	111,906	111,906
Special Grant Projects Fund from General Fund	<u>1,930,815</u>	<u>1,930,815</u>
	2,501,302	2,578,124
<b>Proprietary Funds</b>		
Philpott Marina from General Fund	<u>76,822</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 2,578,124</u>	<u>\$ 2,578,124</u>
<b>Primary Government and Component Units - Interfund Accounts</b>		
<b>Primary Government</b>		
Due from Industrial Development Authority to County	\$ 253,881	\$ -
Due from Industrial Site Project to County	231,497	-
Due from Social Services to County	707,304	-
Due to School Fund from County	-	3,579,736
Due from School Cafeteria Fund to County	<u>618,888</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>1,811,570</u>	3,579,736
Net Due from Component Units to Primary Government	(1,768,166)	
<b>Component Unit - Industrial Development Authority</b>		
Due from Industrial Development Authority to County	-	253,881
Due from Regional Industrial Site Project to County	<u>-</u>	<u>231,497</u>
Total	<u>-</u>	485,378
Net Due from Primary Government to Component Unit IDA	(485,378)	
<b>Component Unit - Social Services</b>		
Due from Social Services to County	<u>-</u>	<u>707,304</u>
Total	<u>-</u>	<u>707,304</u>
Net Due to Primary Government from Component Unit Social Services		707,304
<b>Component Unit - School Board</b>		
Due from School Cafeteria Fund to County	-	618,888
Due to School Fund from School Textbook Fund	2,223	-
Due to School Fund from County	3,579,736	-
Due from School Textbook Fund to School Fund	<u>-</u>	<u>2,223</u>
Total	<u>3,581,959</u>	<u>621,111</u>
Net Due to Primary Government from Component Unit School Board		<u>(2,960,848)</u>
Total Net Due from/to Primary Government and Component Units	<u>\$ (2,253,544)</u>	<u>\$ (2,253,544)</u>

## 8 Due from Other Governmental Units

Details of the County's receivables from other governmental units, as of June 30, 2018, are as follows:

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>School Board</b>	<b>Henry- Martinsville Social Services</b>
<b>Commonwealth of Virginia</b>			
State and local sales taxes	\$ 747,385	\$ 991,720	\$ -
Communications tax	340,926	-	-
Auto rental tax	4,522	-	-
Mobile home tax	15,853	-	-
Compensation Board	518,132	-	-
Recordation tax	15,463	-	-
Comprehensive services	326,725	-	-
Victim witness	11,930	-	-
911 funds	26,682	-	-
CCRP grant	13,491	-	-
Emergency services	52,116	-	-
Transportation grants	256	-	-
Other reimbursements	10,988	1,226	-
Public assistance	-	-	160,209
	<u>2,084,469</u>	<u>992,946</u>	<u>160,209</u>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Title VIB Flow-Through	-	446,393	-
Title VI Rural and Low Income	-	7,229	-
Preschool Handicapped	-	10,497	-
Title I	-	369,839	-
Title II	-	49,222	-
School food program	-	104,899	-
CTE federal payments - Carl Perkins	-	128,076	-
Law enforcement	13,776	-	-
Community development grants	383,401	-	-
Emergency services	26,164	-	-
Victim witness	35,789	-	-
DMV grants	4,231	-	-
Transportation grants	5,062	-	-
Public assistance	-	-	298,958
Other reimbursements	8,519	41,812	-
	<u>476,942</u>	<u>1,157,967</u>	<u>298,958</u>
<b>Other Governmental Entities</b>			
City of Martinsville, VA - 911 funds	411,664	-	-
Social Services operations - City of Martinsville, VA	-	-	279,983
	<u>\$ 2,973,075</u>	<u>\$2,150,913</u>	<u>\$ 739,150</u>

## 9 Capital Assets

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets:

### Governmental Activities

	Balance July 1, <u>2017</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	Balance June 30, <u>2018</u>
<b>Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated</b>				
Land	\$ 1,577,940	\$ 476,674	\$ -	\$ 2,054,614
Construction in progress	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	1,577,940	476,674	-	2,054,614
<b>Capital Assets, Depreciable</b>				
Land improvements	1,694,216	313,087	-	2,007,303
Buildings and improvements	23,219,832	1,107,281	-	24,327,113
Furniture, equipment, and vehicles	<u>18,333,171</u>	<u>1,043,849</u>	<u>456,137</u>	<u>18,920,883</u>
Total Capital Assets - Depreciable	43,247,219	2,464,217	456,137	45,255,299
<b>Less: Accumulated depreciation for</b>				
Land improvements	214,204	45,962	-	260,166
Buildings and improvements	13,585,818	579,890	-	14,165,708
Furniture, equipment, and vehicles	<u>14,472,294</u>	<u>1,276,910</u>	<u>398,755</u>	<u>15,350,449</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>28,272,316</u>	<u>1,902,762</u>	<u>398,755</u>	<u>29,776,323</u>
Other Capital Assets, Net	<u>14,974,903</u>	<u>561,455</u>	<u>57,382</u>	<u>15,478,976</u>
Net Capital Assets before Allocation from School	<u>\$ 16,552,843</u>	<u>\$ 1,038,129</u>	<u>\$ 57,382</u>	<u>17,533,590</u>
Add: Net school buildings allocated to County with outstanding debt				<u>27,066,572</u>
Net Capital Assets				<u>\$ 44,600,162</u>
Depreciation expense was allocated as follows:				
General government administration	\$ 250,839			
Judicial administration	251,636			
Public safety	1,206,228			
Public works	50,974			
Health and welfare	2,095			
Parks, recreation, and cultural	<u>140,990</u>			
Total Depreciation Expense	<u>\$ 1,902,762</u>			

**Business-Type Activities**

	<b>Balance July 1, 2017</b>	<b>Increases</b>	<b>Decreases</b>	<b>Balance June 30, 2018</b>
<b>Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated</b>				
Land	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Assets, Depreciable</b>				
Land improvements	51,876	-	-	51,876
Buildings and improvements	1,182,485	-	-	1,182,485
Furniture, equipment, and vehicles	<u>168,870</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>168,870</u>
Total Capital Assets - Depreciable	1,403,231	-	-	1,403,231
<b>Less: Accumulated depreciation for</b>				
Land improvements	5,763	1,729	-	7,492
Buildings and improvements	128,586	39,416	-	168,002
Furniture, equipment, and vehicles	<u>51,269</u>	<u>16,887</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>68,156</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>185,618</u>	<u>58,032</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>243,650</u>
Other Capital Assets, Net	<u>1,217,613</u>	<u>(58,032)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,159,581</u>
Net Capital Assets	<u>\$ 1,217,613</u>	<u>\$ (58,032)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,159,581</u>
Depreciation expense was allocated as follows:				
Marina expenses	<u>\$ 58,032</u>			
Total Depreciation Expense	<u>\$ 58,032</u>			

*The remainder of this page is left blank intentionally.*

**Component Unit - School Board**

	<u>Balance July 1, 2017</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2018</u>
<b>Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated</b>				
Land and land improvements	\$ 1,401,743	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,401,743
Construction in progress - school renovations	<u>14,814,812</u>	<u>8,959,080</u>	<u>339,282</u>	<u>23,434,610</u>
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	16,216,555	8,959,080	339,282	<b>24,836,353</b>
<b>Capital Assets, Depreciable</b>				
Buildings and improvements	81,850,417	847,273	173,190	<b>82,524,500</b>
Furniture and equipment	<u>12,858,739</u>	<u>813,015</u>	<u>382,686</u>	<u>13,289,068</u>
Total Capital Assets, Depreciable	94,709,156	1,660,288	555,876	<b>95,813,568</b>
<b>Less: Accumulated depreciation for</b>				
Land and land improvements	14,733	-	-	<b>14,733</b>
Buildings and improvements	39,509,473	1,732,876	173,190	<b>41,069,159</b>
Furniture and equipment	<u>9,999,251</u>	<u>770,284</u>	<u>382,686</u>	<u>10,386,849</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>49,523,457</u>	<u>2,503,160</u>	<u>555,876</u>	<b>51,470,741</b>
Other Capital Assets, Net	<u>45,185,699</u>	<u>(842,872)</u>	<u>-</u>	<b>44,342,827</b>
Net Capital Assets before Allocation to County	<u>\$ 61,402,254</u>	<u>\$ 8,116,208</u>	<u>\$ 339,282</u>	<b>69,179,180</b>
Less: Net school buildings allocated to County with outstanding debt				<u>(27,066,572)</u>
Net Capital Assets				<b><u>\$ 42,112,608</u></b>

**Component Unit - IDA**

	<u>Balance July 1, 2017</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Transfer to Henry County/ Decreases</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2018</u>
<b>Capital Assets - Depreciable</b>				
Equipment	\$ 6,305	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,305
Total Capital Assets - Depreciable	6,305	-	-	<b>6,305</b>
<b>Less: Accumulated depreciation for</b>				
Equipment	<u>3,888</u>	<u>1,261</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,149</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>3,888</u>	<u>1,261</u>	<u>-</u>	<b>5,149</b>
Net Capital Assets	<u>\$ 2,417</u>	<u>\$ (1,261)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<b><u>\$ 1,156</u></b>

**Component Unit - Henry-Martinsville Social Services**

	<u>Balance July 1, 2017</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Transfer to Henry County/ Decreases</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2018</u>
<b>Other Capital Assets</b>				
Machinery and equipment	\$ 257,199	\$ 37,271	\$ -	\$ 294,470
Total Other Capital Assets	257,199	37,271	-	294,470
<b>Less: Accumulated depreciation for</b>				
Machinery and equipment	199,428	22,531	-	221,959
Total Accumulated Depreciation	199,428	22,531	-	221,959
Other Capital Assets, Net	57,771	14,740	-	72,511
Net Capital Assets	<u>\$ 57,771</u>	<u>\$ 14,740</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 72,511</u>

## 10 Compensated Absences

County employees earn vacation based on length of service and sick leave at the rate of one day per month. Twenty-five percent of the amount for unused sick leave is paid for upon termination. All accumulated unused vacation is paid upon termination.

## 11 Long-Term Debt

### A. Long-term Debt Payable

The schedule below represents long-term debt payable at June 30, 2018:

<b>Primary Government</b>					
<u>Description</u>	<u>Original Issue</u>	<u>Next Annual Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate %</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Outstanding June 30, 2018</u>
Va. Public School Authority Bonds - 2007B	\$ 2,711,471	\$ 135,083	5.10	2028	\$ 1,524,178
Va. Public School Authority Bonds - 2006	6,009,728	309,538	4.60-5.10	2027	3,040,347
Va. Public School Authority Bonds - 2005	2,342,487	122,364	4.60-5.10	2026	1,079,607
VML/VACO Recovery Zone Bonds - 2010	2,000,000	95,000	2.00-6.57	2030	1,390,000
VPSA QSCB Recovery Act Bonds - 2011	3,400,000	374,000	0.00	2027	2,798,200
Lease Revenue Bonds - 2015	10,000,000	439,000	2.50	2036	9,825,000
Lease Revenue Bonds - 2016	10,000,000	212,000	2.40	2036	9,753,000
Lease Revenue Bonds - 2017	10,000,000	994,124	1.20	2019	994,124
Sanville Elementary Literary Loan - 1998	2,080,772	-	2.00	2018	-
Laurel Park Literary Loan - 1998	1,387,370	-	2.00	2018	-
Rich Acres Literary Loan - 1998	2,462,218	-	2.00	2018	-
Stanleytown Literary Loan - 1998	2,425,951	-	2.00	2018	-
Fieldale-Collinsville Literary Loan - 1998	2,500,000	125,000	2.00	2019	125,000
					<u>\$ 30,529,456</u>

### Component Unit - Industrial Development Authority

<u>Description</u>	<u>Original Issue</u>	<u>Next Annual Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate %</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Outstanding June 30, 2018</u>
Series 2013 Lease Revenue Bonds	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,461,955	1.95	2018	<u>\$ 3,461,955</u>
					<u>\$ 3,461,955</u>

### Component Unit - Schools

<u>Description</u>	<u>Original Issue</u>	<u>Next Annual Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate %</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Outstanding June 30, 2018</u>
Technology Lease Dated 6/27/18	\$ 611,957	\$ 159,504	2.85	2022	\$ 611,957
Technology Lease Dated 6/12/17	626,725	150,085	2.98	2021	463,805
Technology Lease Dated 6/24/16	375,633	92,649	2.65	2019	187,752
Technology Lease Dated 7/15/15	529,199	132,621	0.49	2019	132,621
Technology Lease Dated 7/15/15	205,700	52,136	2.89	2019	52,136
					<u>\$ 1,448,271</u>

### B. Governmental Obligation

The following table is a summary of the changes in long-term liabilities that are recorded in the Statement of Net Position for the year ended June 30, 2018:

#### Primary Government

	<u>Balance July 1, 2017</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2018</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Lease Revenue LOC obligation	\$ -	\$ 994,124	\$ -	\$ 994,124	\$ 994,124
Subtotal - County	-	994,124	-	994,124	994,124
General obligations bonds - public schools	9,116,199	-	673,867	8,442,332	940,985
Lease Revenue bonds	19,925,000	-	347,000	19,578,000	651,000
Literary Fund loans	696,820	-	571,820	125,000	125,000
Recovery Zone bonds	1,485,000	-	95,000	1,390,000	95,000
Subtotal - School-related debt	31,223,019	-	1,687,687	29,535,332	1,811,985
Subtotal - County and school	31,223,019	994,124	1,687,687	30,529,456	2,806,109
Add: Bond premiums	226,102	-	23,266	202,836	23,266
Subtotal after premiums	31,449,121	994,124	1,710,953	30,732,292	2,829,375
Note payable to Verizon (Tower)	88,000	-	19,200	68,800	19,200
Landfill closure monitoring	262,289	-	9,903	252,386	25,239
Compensated absences	2,360,554	1,436,205	1,320,077	2,476,682	247,668
	<u>\$ 34,159,964</u>	<u>\$ 2,430,329</u>	<u>\$ 3,060,133</u>	<u>\$ 33,530,160</u>	<u>\$ 3,121,482</u>

Compensated absences expenses are allocated by department and by fund. The change in compensated absences for the Statement of Activities is charged to general government.

Debt service on the preceding long-term debt in future years is as follows:

**Primary Government**

Fiscal Year Ending June 30.	Capital Leases and Lease Revenue Bonds		General Obligation Bonds School Board		Recovery Zone Bonds and Literary Fund Loans		Totals		Long-Term Agreement	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 651,000	\$ 479,697	\$ 940,985	\$ 252,515	\$ 220,000	\$ 50,774	\$ 1,811,985	\$ 782,986	\$ 19,200	\$ -
2020	772,000	463,634	987,886	225,614	100,000	45,482	1,859,886	734,730	19,200	-
2021	876,000	444,656	933,414	198,086	100,000	42,543	1,909,414	685,285	19,200	-
2022	970,000	423,171	887,387	169,480	105,000	39,164	1,962,387	631,815	11,200	-
2023	1,006,000	399,418	902,212	140,654	110,000	35,616	2,018,212	575,688	-	-
2024-2028	5,439,000	1,610,452	3,790,448	269,267	605,000	118,745	9,834,448	1,998,464	-	-
2029-2033	5,939,000	924,275	-	-	275,000	15,404	6,214,000	939,679	-	-
2034-2038	3,925,000	193,854	-	-	-	-	3,925,000	193,854	-	-
	<u>\$ 19,578,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,939,157</u>	<u>\$ 8,442,332</u>	<u>\$ 1,255,616</u>	<u>\$ 1,515,000</u>	<u>\$ 347,728</u>	<u>\$ 29,535,332</u>	<u>\$ 6,542,501</u>	<u>\$ 68,800</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**C. Long-Term Agreement**

The County entered into a long-term agreement with Verizon in 2008 for construction and renovations made to a tower. The agreement was for \$265,600 and will be paid back over approximately 14 years in lieu of Verizon paying rent. The annual amount is \$19,200.

**D. Component Units**

Following is a summary of the changes in long-term liabilities that are recorded in the component units for the year ended June 30, 2018:

	Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2018	Due Within One Year
<b>School Board</b>					
Technology Lease Dated 6/27/18	\$ -	\$ 611,957	\$ -	\$ 611,957	\$ 159,504
Technology Lease Dated 6/12/17	626,725	-	162,920	463,805	150,085
Technology Lease Dated 6/24/16	278,009	-	90,257	187,752	92,649
Technology Lease Dated 7/15/15	264,597	-	131,976	132,621	132,621
Technology Lease Dated 7/15/15	<u>102,808</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,672</u>	<u>52,136</u>	<u>52,136</u>
Subtotal Leases	1,272,139	611,957	435,825	1,448,271	586,995
Compensated absences	<u>796,350</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,648</u>	<u>778,702</u>	<u>77,870</u>
Total	<u>\$ 2,068,489</u>	<u>\$ 611,957</u>	<u>\$ 453,473</u>	<u>\$ 2,226,973</u>	<u>\$ 664,865</u>

Estimated principal maturities for future years is as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
<u>Ending June 30,</u>		
2019	\$ 586,995	\$ 20,953
2020	396,256	24,778
2021	309,940	13,469
2022	<u>155,080</u>	<u>4,425</u>
	<u>\$ 1,448,271</u>	<u>\$ 63,625</u>

	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Due Within</u>
	<u>July 1, 2017</u>			<u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>One Year</u>
<b>Industrial Development Authority</b>					
Series 2013 Lease Revenue Bonds	\$ 3,461,955	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,461,955	\$ 3,461,955
Public Improvement Bond - Series 2007	<u>470,201</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>470,201</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 3,932,156</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 470,201</u>	<u>\$ 3,461,955</u>	<u>\$ 3,461,955</u>

Estimated principal maturities for future years ended June 30 follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
<u>Ending June 30,</u>		
2019	\$3,461,955	\$ 33,754
	<u>\$3,461,955</u>	<u>\$ 33,754</u>

	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Due Within</u>
	<u>July 1, 2017</u>			<u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>One Year</u>
<b>Henry-Martinsville Social Services</b>					
Compensated absences	\$ 347,734	\$ 240,032	\$ 208,893	\$ 378,873	\$ 37,887
Total	<u>\$ 347,734</u>	<u>\$ 240,032</u>	<u>\$ 208,893</u>	<u>\$ 378,873</u>	<u>\$ 37,887</u>

## 12 Net Investment in Capital Assets

The "net investment in capital assets" amount reported on the government-wide Statement of Net Position as of June 30, 2018 is determined as follows:

	<u>Governmental</u>	<u>Business-</u>	<u>School</u>	<u>Industrial</u>	<u>Social</u>
	<u>Activities</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Board</u>	<u>Development</u>	<u>Services</u>
		<u>Activities</u>		<u>Authority</u>	
<b>Net Investment in Capital Assets</b>					
Cost of capital assets	\$ 74,376,485	\$ 1,403,231	\$ 93,583,349	\$ 6,305	\$ 294,470
Less: Accumulated depreciation	<u>(29,776,323)</u>	<u>(243,650)</u>	<u>(51,470,741)</u>	<u>(5,149)</u>	<u>(221,959)</u>
Book value	44,600,162	1,159,581	42,112,608	1,156	72,511
Less: Capital related debt	(30,598,256)	-	-	-	-
Less: Bond premiums	<u>(202,836)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Investment in Capital Assets	<u>\$ 13,799,070</u>	<u>\$ 1,159,581</u>	<u>\$ 42,112,608</u>	<u>\$ 1,156</u>	<u>\$ 72,511</u>

## 13 Deferred Inflows of Resources

Deferred inflows of resources from unavailable property taxes and other local taxes and licenses are comprised of the following:

### Governmental Funds

#### General Fund

Delinquent taxes not collected within 60 days	\$ 2,004,563
Other liabilities	82,365
Delinquent business licenses	3,560
Delinquent meals taxes	<u>6,267</u>
Total General Fund	2,096,755

#### Special Projects Fund

Unearned grants	<u>1,713,919</u>
-----------------	------------------

Total Deferred Inflows of Resources - Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 3,810,674</u>
---	---------------------

### Governmental Activities - Primary Government

Unearned grants	\$ 1,713,919
Deferred inflows for OPEB	133,164
Deferred inflows for VRS pension liability	<u>1,005,157</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 2,852,240</u>

### School Board - Fund Basis

Unearned grants	\$ 167,572
Held for scholarships	<u>45,973</u>
	<u>\$ 213,545</u>

### School Board - Component Unit - Governmental Activities

Unearned grants	\$ 167,572
Held for scholarships	45,973
Deferred inflows for OPEB	437,000
Deferred inflows for VRS pension liability	<u>7,676,066</u>
	<u>\$ 8,326,611</u>

### Industrial Development Authority

Unearned grants	<u>\$ 168,905</u>
-----------------	-------------------

### Henry-Martinsville Social Services

Deferred inflows for OPEB	\$ 30,492
Deferred inflows for VRS pension liability	<u>232,517</u>
	<u>\$ 263,009</u>

## 14 Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County joined together with other local governments in Virginia to form the Virginia Municipal Liability Pool and Virginia Association of Counties Group Self-Insurance Risk Pool, both public entity risk pools currently operating as a common risk management and insurance program for participating local governments. In the event of a loss deficit and depletion of all available excess insurance, the pool may assess all members in the proportion which the premium of each bears to the total premiums of all members in the year in which such deficit occurs.

The County continues to carry commercial insurance for all other risks of loss, including employee dishonesty and employee health and accident insurance. The component units carry commercial insurance for all risks of loss. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Surety Bond coverage is as follows:

Treasurer	\$ 750,000
Commissioner of Revenue	3,000
Clerk of Circuit Court	124,000
Sheriff	30,000
Employees of above officers - blanket bond	1,000,000
County Administrator	1,000,000
Employees of County and Board members - blanket bond	1,000,000
Clerk of the School Board	10,000
Director of Public Welfare	100,000
Employees of Social Services - blanket bond	100,000

## 15 Commitments and Contingencies

Federal programs in which the County and all discretely presented component units participate were audited in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Pursuant to the requirements of the Uniform Guidance, all major programs and certain other programs were tested for compliance with applicable grant requirements. While no matters of noncompliance were disclosed by the audit, the Federal Government may subject grant programs to additional compliance tests which may result in disallowed expenditures. In the opinion of management, any future disallowance of current grant program expenditures, if any, would be immaterial.

## 16 Litigation

At June 30, 2018, there were no matters of litigation involving the County which would materially affect the County's financial position should any court decisions or pending matters not be favorable to such entities.

## 17 Performance Agreements

The County has signed performance agreements with various companies that have located within the County. As part of many of these agreements, the County has agreed to pay cash incentives to the companies. As of June 30, 2018, the County had no outstanding commitments for future payments under these agreements.

## 18 Legal Compliance

The Virginia Public Finance Act contains state law for issuance of long-term and short-term debt. The Act states, in part, that no municipality may issue bonds or other interest-bearing obligations, including existing indebtedness, which will at any time exceed ten percent of the assessed valuation on real estate as shown by the last preceding assessment for taxes. Short-term revenue anticipation bonds/notes, general obligation bonds approved in a referendum, revenue bonds, and contract obligations for publically owned or regional projects should not be included in the debt limitation.

**Computation of Legal Debt Margin**

Total Assessed Value of Taxed Real Property	<u>\$ 2,872,989,189</u>
Debt Limits per Constitution of Virginia - 10% Assessed Value	\$ 287,298,919
<i>Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit</i>	
Gross Debt	<u>30,529,456</u>
Legal Debt Margin - June 30, 2018	<u>\$ 256,769,463</u>

**Note:** Includes all long-term general obligation bonded debt and Literary Fund Loans. Excludes capital leases, landfill closure, and compensated absences.

**19 Appropriation to School from General Fund**

Following is a summary of adjustments made to the local school appropriation when converting from fund financial statements to government-wide financial statements:

	<u>School Board</u>
Appropriation from General Fund	\$21,558,724
Net fixed asset and depreciation adjustment on the school buildings still owned by the County until the debt is paid off	7,747,195
Adjustment for the net allocation of internal service self-insurance fund services and costs	(346,631)
Adjustment for long-term debt paid by School on buildings owned by the County until the debt is paid off	<u>(2,741,360)</u>
Appropriation to School Fund per Government-Wide Statements	<u>\$26,217,928</u>

**20 Pension Plan**

**Plan Description**

All full-time, salaried permanent employees of the political subdivision are automatically covered by a VRS Retirement Plan upon employment. All full-time, salaried permanent (professional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan upon employment. This plan is administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System) along with plans for other employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit for each month they are employed and for which they and their employer pay contributions to VRS. Members are eligible to purchase prior service, based on specific criteria as defined in the *Code of Virginia*, as amended. Eligible prior service that may be purchased includes prior public service, active military service, certain periods of leave, and previously refunded service.

The System administers three different benefit structures for covered employees and employees in the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan – Plan 1, Plan 2, and Hybrid. Each of these benefit structures has different eligibility criteria. The specific information for each plan and the eligibility for covered groups within each plan are set out in the table below:

## RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS

### PLAN 1

#### *About Plan 1*

Plan 1 is a defined benefit plan. The retirement benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service, and average final compensation at retirement using a formula.

#### *Eligible Members*

Employees are in Plan 1 if their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were vested as of January 1, 2013, and they have not taken a refund.

#### *Hybrid Opt-In Election*

VRS non-hazardous duty covered Plan 1 members were allowed to make an irrevocable decision to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan during a special election window held January 1 through April 30, 2014.

The Hybrid Retirement Plan's effective date for eligible Plan 1 members who opted in was July 1, 2014.

If eligible deferred members returned to work during the election window, they were also eligible to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan.

Members who were eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) and had prior service under Plan 1 were not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and remain as Plan 1 or ORP.

### PLAN 2

#### *About Plan 2*

Plan 2 is a defined benefit plan. The retirement benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service, and average final compensation at retirement using a formula.

#### *Eligible Members*

Employees are in Plan 2 if their membership date is on or after July 1, 2010, or their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were not vested as of January 1, 2013.

#### *Hybrid Opt-In Election*

Eligible Plan 2 members were allowed to make an irrevocable decision to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan during a special election window held January 1 through April 30, 2014.

The Hybrid Retirement Plan's effective date for eligible Plan 2 members who opted in was July 1, 2014.

If eligible deferred members returned to work during the election window, they were also eligible to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan.

Members who were eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) and have prior service under Plan 2 were not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and remain as Plan 2 or ORP.

### HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN

#### *About the Hybrid Retirement Plan*

The Hybrid Retirement Plan combines the features of a defined benefit plan and a defined contribution plan.

- The defined benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service, and average final compensation at retirement using a formula.
- The benefit from the defined contribution component of the plan depends on the member and employer contributions made to the plan and the investment performance of those contributions.
- In addition to the monthly benefit payment payable from the defined benefit plan at retirement, a member may start receiving distributions from the balance in the defined contribution account, reflecting the contributions, investment gains or losses, and any required fees.

#### *Eligible Members*

Employees are in the Hybrid Retirement Plan if their membership date is on or after January 1, 2014. This includes:

- Political subdivision employees\*
- Members in Plan 1 or Plan 2 who elected to opt into the plan during the election window held January 1 - April 30, 2014; the plan's effective date for opt-in members was July 1, 2014

#### *\*Non-Eligible Members*

Some employees are not eligible to participate in the Hybrid Retirement Plan. They include:

- Political subdivision employees who are covered by enhanced benefits for hazardous duty employees

Those employees eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) must elect the ORP plan or the Hybrid Retirement Plan. If these members have prior service under Plan 1 or Plan 2, they are not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and must select Plan 1 or Plan 2 (as applicable) or ORP.

**PLAN 1**

**Retirement Contributions**

Employees contribute 5% of their compensation each month to their member contribution account through a pre-tax salary reduction. Member contributions are tax-deferred until they are withdrawn as part of a retirement benefit or as a refund. The employer makes a separate actuarially determined contribution to VRS for all covered employees. VRS invests both member and employer contributions to provide funding for the future benefit payment.

**Creditable Service**

Creditable service includes active service. Members earn creditable service for each month they are employed in a covered position. It also may include credit for prior service the member has purchased or additional creditable service the member was granted. A member's total creditable service is one of the factors used to determine their eligibility for retirement and to calculate their retirement benefit. It also may count toward eligibility for the health insurance credit in retirement, if the employer offers the health insurance credit.

**Vesting**

Vesting is the minimum length of service a member needs to qualify for a future retirement benefit. Members become vested when they have at least five years (60 months) of creditable service. Vesting means members are eligible to qualify for retirement if they meet the age and service requirements for their plan. Members also must be vested to receive a full refund of their member contribution account balance if they leave employment and request a refund.

Members are always 100% vested in the contributions that they make.

**PLAN 2**

**Retirement Contributions**

Employees contribute 5% of their compensation each month to their member contribution account through a pre-tax salary reduction.

**Creditable Service**

Same as Plan 1.

**Vesting**

Same as Plan 1.

**HYBRID  
RETIREMENT PLAN**

**Retirement Contributions**

A member's retirement benefit is funded through mandatory and voluntary contributions made by the member and the employer to both the defined benefit and the defined contribution components of the plan. Mandatory contributions are based on a percentage of the employee's creditable compensation and are required from both the member and the employer. Additionally, members may choose to make voluntary contributions to the defined contribution component of the plan, and the employer is required to match those voluntary contributions according to specified percentages.

**Creditable Service**

**Defined Benefit Component:**

Under the defined benefit component of the plan, creditable service includes active service. Members earn creditable service for each month they are employed in a covered position. It also may include credit for prior service the member has purchased or additional creditable service the member was granted. A member's total creditable service is one of the factors used to determine their eligibility for retirement and to calculate their retirement benefit. It also may count toward eligibility for the health insurance credit in retirement, if the employer offers the health insurance credit.

**Defined Contributions Component:**

Under the defined contribution component, creditable service is used to determine vesting for the employer contribution portion of the plan.

**Vesting**

**Defined Benefit Component:**

Defined benefit vesting is the minimum length of service a member needs to qualify for a future retirement benefit. Members are vested under the defined benefit component of the Hybrid Retirement Plan when they reach five years (60 months) of creditable service. Plan 1 or Plan 2 members with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan remain vested in the defined benefit component.

**Defined Contributions Component:**

Defined contribution vesting refers to the minimum length of service a member needs to be eligible to withdraw the employer contributions from the defined contribution component of the plan.

Members are always 100% vested in the contributions that they make.

**PLAN 1**

***Calculating the Benefit***

The Basic Benefit is calculated based on a formula using the member's average final compensation, a retirement multiplier, and total service credit at retirement. It is one of the benefit payout options available to a member at retirement.

An early retirement reduction factor is applied to the Basic Benefit if the member retires with a reduced retirement benefit or selects a benefit payout option other than the Basic Benefit.

***Average Final Compensation***

A member's average final compensation is the average of the 36 consecutive months of highest compensation as a covered employee.

***Service Retirement Multiplier***

**VRS:** The retirement multiplier is a factor used in the formula to determine a final retirement benefit. The retirement multiplier for non-hazardous duty members is 1.70%.

**Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents:** The retirement multiplier for sheriffs and regional jail superintendents is 1.85%.

**Political subdivision hazardous duty employees:** The retirement multiplier of eligible political subdivision hazardous duty employees other than sheriffs and regional jail superintendents is 1.70% or 1.85% as elected by the employer.

**PLAN 2**

***Calculating the Benefit***

See definition under Plan 1.

***Average Final Compensation***

A member's average final compensation is the average of their 60 consecutive months of highest compensation as a covered employee.

***Service Retirement Multiplier***

**VRS:** Same as Plan 1 for service earned, purchased, or granted prior to January 1, 2013. For non-hazardous duty members, the retirement multiplier is 1.65% for creditable service earned, purchased, or granted on or after January 1, 2013.

**Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents:** Same as Plan 1.

**Political subdivision hazardous duty employees:** Same as Plan 1.

**HYBRID  
RETIREMENT PLAN**

Upon retirement or leaving covered employment, a member is eligible to withdraw a percentage of employer contributions to the defined contribution component of the plan, based on service.

- After two years, a member is 50% vested and may withdraw 50% of employer contributions.
- After three years, a member is 75% vested and may withdraw 75% of employer contributions.
- After four or more years, a member is 100% vested and may withdraw 100% of employer contributions.

Distribution is not required by law until age 70 1/2.

***Calculating the Benefit***

**Defined Benefit Component:**

See definition under Plan 1.

**Defined Contribution Component:**

The benefit is based on contributions made by the member and any matching contributions made by the employer, plus net investment earnings on those contributions.

***Average Final Compensation***

Same as Plan 2. It is used in the retirement formula for the defined benefit component of the plan.

***Service Retirement Multiplier***

**Defined Benefit Component:**

**VRS:** The retirement multiplier for the defined benefit component is 1.00%.

For members who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan from Plan 1 or Plan 2, the applicable multipliers for those plans will be used to calculate the retirement benefit for service credited in those plans.

**Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents:** Not applicable.

**Political subdivision hazardous duty employees:** Not applicable.

**Defined Contribution Component**

Not applicable.

**PLAN 1**

*Normal Retirement Age*

**VRS:** Age 65.

**Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees:**  
Age 60.

*Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility*

**VRS:** Age 65 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or at age 50 with at least 30 years of creditable service.

**Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees:**  
Age 60 with at least five years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 25 years of creditable service.

*Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility*

**VRS:** Age 55 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or age 50 with at least 10 years of creditable service.

**Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees:**  
Age 50 with at least five years of creditable service.

*Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement*

The Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) matches the first 3% increase in the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers (CPI-U) and half of any additional increase (up to 4%) up to a maximum COLA of 5%.

*Eligibility:*

For members who retire with an unreduced benefit or with a reduced benefit with at least 20 years of creditable service, the COLA will go into effect on July 1 after one full calendar year from the retirement date.

For members who retire with a reduced benefit and who have less than 20 years of creditable service, the COLA will go into effect on July 1 after one calendar year following the unreduced retirement eligibility date.

**PLAN 2**

*Normal Retirement Age*

**VRS:** Normal Social Security retirement age.

**Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees:**  
Same as Plan 1.

*Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility*

**VRS:** Normal Social Security retirement age with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or when their age and service equal 90.

**Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees:**  
Same as Plan 1.

*Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility*

**VRS:** Age 60 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service.

**Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees:**  
Same as Plan 1.

*Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement*

The Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) matches the first 2% increase in the CPI-U and half of any additional increase (up to 2%), for a maximum COLA of 3%.

*Eligibility:*

Same as Plan 1

**HYBRID  
RETIREMENT PLAN**

*Normal Retirement Age*

**Defined Benefit Component:**

**VRS:** Same as Plan 2.

**Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees:**  
Not applicable.

**Defined Contribution Component:**

Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.

*Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility*

**Defined Benefit Component:**

**VRS:** Normal Social Security retirement age and have at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or when their age and service equal 90.

**Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees:**  
Not applicable.

**Defined Contribution Component:**

Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.

*Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility*

**Defined Benefit Component:**

**VRS:** Age 60 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service.

**Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees:**  
Not applicable

**Defined Contribution Component:**

Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.

*Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement*

**Defined Benefit Component:**

Same as Plan 2

**Defined Contribution Component:**

Not applicable

*Eligibility:*

Same as Plan 1 and Plan 2

**PLAN 1**

*Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates:*

The COLA is effective July 1 following one full calendar year (January 1 to December 31) under any of the following circumstances:

- The member is within five years of qualifying for an unreduced retirement benefit as of January 1, 2013.
- The member retires on disability.
- The member retires directly from short-term or long-term disability under the Virginia Sickness and Disability Program (VSDP).
- The member is involuntarily separated from employment for causes other than job performance or misconduct and is eligible to retire under the Workforce Transition Act or the Transitional Benefits Program.
- The member dies in service and the member's survivor or beneficiary is eligible for a monthly death-in-service benefit. The COLA will go into effect on July 1 following one full calendar year (January 1 to December 31) from the date the monthly benefit begins.

**Disability Coverage**

Members who are eligible to be considered for disability retirement and retire on disability, the retirement multiplier is 1.70% on all service, regardless of when it was earned, purchased, or granted.

**Purchase of Prior Service**

Members may be eligible to purchase service from previous public employment, active duty military service, an eligible period of leave or VRS refunded service as creditable service in their plan. Prior creditable service counts towards vesting, eligibility for retirement and the health insurance credit. Only active members are eligible to purchase prior service. Members also may be eligible to purchase periods of leave without pay.

**PLAN 2**

*Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates:*

Same as Plan 1

**Disability Coverage**

Members who are eligible to be considered for disability retirement and retire on disability, the retirement multiplier is 1.65% on all service, regardless of when it was earned, purchased, or granted.

**Purchase of Prior Service**

Same as Plan 1

**HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN**

*Exceptions to COLA Effective Dates:*

Same as Plan 1 and Plan 2

**Disability Coverage**

Employees of political subdivisions (including Plan 1 and Plan 2 opt-ins) participate in the Virginia Local Disability Program (VLDP) unless their local governing body provides an employer-paid comparable program for its members.

Hybrid members (including Plan 1 and Plan 2 opt-ins) covered under VLDP are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work related disability benefits.

**Purchase of Prior Service**

**Defined Benefit Component:**

Same as Plan 1, with the following exceptions:

- Hybrid Retirement Plan members are ineligible for ported service.

**Defined Contribution Component:**

Not applicable

**Employees Covered by Benefit Terms**

As of the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms of the pension plan:

	<u>Primary Government - County</u>	<u>School Board - General Employees</u>
	<u>Number</u>	<u>Number</u>
Inactive members or their beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	258	230
Inactive members:		
Vested inactive members	45	18
Non-vested inactive members	59	36
Inactive members active elsewhere in VRS	<u>131</u>	<u>41</u>
Total inactive members	235	95
Active members	<u>387</u>	<u>176</u>
Total covered employees	<u>880</u>	<u>501</u>

**Contributions**

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the *Code of Virginia*, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to political subdivisions and school divisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement. Prior to July 1, 2012, all or part of the 5.00%-member contribution may have been assumed by the employer. Beginning July 1, 2012, new employees were required to pay the 5.00%-member contribution. In addition, for existing employees, employers were required to begin making the employee pay the 5.00%-member contribution. This could be phased in over a period of up to 5 years and the employer is required to provide a salary increase equal to the amount of the increase in the employee-paid member contribution.

**If the employer used the certified rate:** The County’s political subdivision contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2018 was 10.25% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015. The school board – general employees’ contribution rate was 8.69%.

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the political subdivision for the County employees were \$1,663,286 and \$1,610,625 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

For the school board – general employees, employer contributions were \$295,844 and \$290,144 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

Each school divisions - teachers contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2018 was 16.32% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015 and reflects the transfer in June 2015 of \$192,884,000 as an accelerated payback of the deferred contribution in the 2010-12 biennium. The actuarially determined rate, which combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the school division - teachers were \$5,898,767 and \$5,249,571 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

***Net Pension Liability***

The political subdivisions net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2016, using updated actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

***Net Pension Liability – Teacher Employee Retirement Plan***

The net pension liability (NPL) is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system’s total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, less that system’s fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2017, NPL amounts for the VRS Teacher Employee Retirement Plan is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

**Teacher Employee Retirement Plan**

	<b>Teacher Employee Retirement Plan</b>
Total Pension Liability	\$ 45,417,520
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	<u>33,119,545</u>
Employer's Net Pension Liability (Asset)	<u>\$ 12,297,975</u>
 Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	 72.92%

The total pension liability is calculated by the System’s actuary, and each plan’s fiduciary net position is reported in the System’s financial statements. The net pension liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 67 in the System’s notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

***Actuarial Assumptions – General Employees and School Division - Teachers***

The total pension liability for General Employees in the Political Subdivision’s Retirement Plan and VRS Teacher Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

General Employees

Teachers

Inflation	2.5 percent	2.5 percent
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5 percent - 5.35 percent	3.5 percent - 5.95 percent
Investment rate of return	7.0 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation*	7.0 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation*

\*Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Mortality rates:

Largest 10 – Non-Hazardous Duty: 20% of deaths are assumed to be service related.

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020: males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70-90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

All Others (Non 10 Largest) – Non-Hazardous Duty: 15% of deaths are assumed to be service related.

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Largest 10 – Non-Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70-75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Lowered rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increase rate from 14% to 20%

All Others (Non 10 Largest) – Non-Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Lowered rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increase rate from 14% to 15%

**Actuarial Assumptions – Public Safety Employees with Hazardous Duty Benefits**

The total pension liability for Public Safety employees in the Political Subdivision Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5 percent - 4.75 percent
Investment rate of return	7.0 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation*

\*Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Mortality rates:

Largest 10 – Hazardous Duty: 70% of deaths are assumed to be service related.

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant rates at ages 81 and older projected with a scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year, 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

All Others (Non 10 Largest) – Hazardous Duty; 45% of deaths are assumed to be service related.

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year, 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Largest 10 – Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience
Disability Rates	Increased rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increase rate from 60% to 70%

All Others (Non 10 Largest) – Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates, and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Decrease rate from 60% to 45%

**Long-Term Expected Rate of Return**

The long-term expected rate of return on pension System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class (Strategy)</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Arithmetic Long-Term Expected Rate of Return</u>	<u>Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Rate of Return</u>
Public Equity	40.00%	4.54%	1.82%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.69%	0.10%
Credit Strategies	15.00%	3.96%	0.59%
Real Assets	15.00%	5.76%	0.86%
Private Equity	<u>15.00%</u>	9.53%	<u>1.43%</u>
Total	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>4.80%</u>
	Inflation		<u>2.50%</u>
	*Expected arithmetic nominal return		<u>7.30%</u>

\*The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that System member contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the rate contributed by the employer for the Political Subdivision Retirement Plan will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2019 on, participating employers are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the Long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**Changes in Net Pension Liability**

**Primary Government - County**

(Includes Component Unit - Henry-Martinsville Social Services)

	<b>Total Pension Liability (a)</b>	<b>Increase (Decrease) Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)</b>	<b>Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)</b>
Balances at June 30, 2016	\$ 75,825,001	\$ 65,848,828	\$ 9,976,173
<b>Changes for the Year</b>			
Service cost	1,867,788	-	1,867,788
Interest	5,173,014	-	5,173,014
Benefit changes	-	-	-
Changes of assumptions	(118,473)	-	(118,473)
Differences between expected and actual experience	610,936	-	610,936
Contributions - employer	-	1,610,625	(1,610,625)
Contributions - employee	-	779,350	(779,350)
Net investment income	-	7,954,439	(7,954,439)
Benefit payments, including refunds			
Refunds of employee contributions	(3,849,611)	(3,849,611)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(46,404)	46,404
Other changes	-	(7,065)	7,065
	<u>3,683,654</u>	<u>6,441,334</u>	<u>(2,757,680)</u>
Net Changes			
Balances at June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 79,508,655</u>	<u>\$ 72,290,162</u>	<u>\$ 7,218,493</u>

**NOTE:** This Net Pension Liability is allocated between the Primary Government Henry County and the Component Unit Henry - Martinsville Social Services.

**Component Unit School Board -  
General Employees**

	<b>Total Pension Liability (a)</b>	<b>Increase (Decrease) Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)</b>	<b>Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)</b>
Balances at June 30, 2016	\$ 18,440,289	\$ 16,210,019	\$ 2,230,270
<b>Changes for the Year</b>			
Service cost	336,697	-	336,697
Interest	1,245,505	-	1,245,505
Benefit changes	-	-	-
Changes of assumptions	(103,590)	-	(103,590)
Differences between expected and actual experience	(169,947)	-	(169,947)
Contributions - employer	-	290,144	(290,144)
Contributions - employee	-	165,877	(165,877)
Net investment income	-	1,921,468	(1,921,468)
Benefit payments, including refunds			
Refunds of employee contributions	(1,294,717)	(1,294,717)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(11,663)	11,663
Other changes	-	(1,689)	1,689
Net Changes	<u>13,948</u>	<u>1,069,420</u>	<u>(1,055,472)</u>
Balances at June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 18,454,237</u>	<u>\$ 17,279,439</u>	<u>\$ 1,174,798</u>

***Sensitivity of the Political Subdivision's and School Division's - Teacher Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate***

The following presents the political subdivision's and school division's - teachers proportionate share of the net pension liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the political subdivision's and school division's - teachers proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	<b>1.00% Decrease (6.00%)</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate (7.00%)</b>	<b>1.00% Increase (8.00%)</b>
<b>Primary Government - County (includes Component Unit - Henry-Martinsville Social Services)</b>			
<b>Political subdivision's</b>			
Net Pension Liability	<u>\$ 17,415,331</u>	<u>\$ 7,218,493</u>	<u>\$ (1,261,294)</u>
<b>Component Unit School Board - General Employees</b>			
	<u>\$ 2,988,739</u>	<u>\$ 1,174,798</u>	<u>\$ (376,290)</u>
<b>School Division's Proportionate Share of the VRS Teacher Employee Retirement Plan</b>			
Net Pension Liability	<u>\$ 84,735,000</u>	<u>\$ 56,742,000</u>	<u>\$ 33,586,000</u>

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County's political subdivision recognized pension expense of \$1,143,124.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the school board - general employees recognized pension expense of \$42,750.

At June 30, 2018, the school division - teachers reported a liability of \$56,742,000 for its proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability. The Net Pension Liability was measured as of June 30, 2017 and the total pension liability used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The school division's proportion of the Net Pension Liability was based on the school division's actuarially determined employer contributions to the pension plan for the year ended June 30, 2017 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2017, the school division's proportion was 0.46139% as compared to 0.46050% at June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the school division recognized pension expense of \$3,723,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the pension expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion and from differences between employer contributions and the proportionate share of employer contributions.

At June 30, 2018, the political subdivision and school division - teachers reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
<b>Primary Government - County (Includes Component Unit - Henry-Martinsville Social Services)</b>		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 440,283	\$ 130,973
Change in assumptions	-	85,380
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	1,021,321
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>1,663,286</u>	<u>-</u>
Total - County and Social Services	<u>\$ 2,103,569</u>	<u>\$ 1,237,674</u>

**Note:** Amounts allocated between the Primary Government and the Component Unit – Henry- Martinsville Social Services.

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
<b>Component Unit School Board - General Employees</b>		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 4,415	\$ 86,229
Change in assumptions	-	52,560
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	226,277
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>295,844</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 300,259</u>	<u>\$ 365,066</u>

**Component Unit School Board - Teachers**

Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 4,018,000
Change in assumptions	828,000	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	2,061,000
Changes in proportion and differences between Employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	100,000	1,232,000
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>5,898,767</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 6,826,767</u>	<u>\$ 7,311,000</u>

\$1,350,811 for the County, \$312,475 for social services and \$6,194,611 for the School Board reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the political subdivision and school division's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

**Year Ended  
June 30,  
Primary Government -  
County (Includes Component Unit -  
Henry-Martinsville Social Services)**

2019	\$ (613,933)
2020	408,668
2021	87,470
2022	(679,596)
2023	-
Thereafter	-

**Year Ended  
June 30,**

**Component Unit School Board -  
General Employees**

2019	\$ (296,456)
2020	87,445
2021	11,677
2022	(163,317)
2023	-
Thereafter	-

**Component Unit School Board -  
Teachers**

2019	\$ (2,692,000)
2020	(591,000)
2021	(966,000)
2022	(1,939,000)
2023	(195,000)
Thereafter	-

***Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position***

Detailed information about the VRS Political Subdivision's and Teacher Retirement Plans' Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2017 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2017-annual-report.pdf>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA 23218-2500.

## **21** Group Life Insurance Program

***Plan Description***

All full-time, salaried permanent employees of the state agencies, teachers and employees of participating political subdivisions are automatically covered by the VRS Group Life Insurance Program upon employment. This plan is administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System), along with pensions and other OBEB plans, for public employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia.

In addition to the Basic Group Life Insurance benefit, members are also eligible to elect additional coverage for themselves as well as a spouse or dependent children through the Optional Group Life Insurance Program. For members who elect the optional group life insurance coverage, the insurer bills employers directly for the premiums. Employers deduct these premiums from members' paychecks and pay the premiums to the insurer. Since this is a separate and fully insured program, it is not included as part of the Group Life Insurance Program OPEB.

The specific information for Group Life Insurance Program OPEB, including eligibility, coverage and benefits is set out in the table below:

## GROUP LIFE INSURANCE PROGRAM PLAN PROVISIONS

### Eligible Employees

The Group Life Insurance Program was established July 1, 1960, for state employees, teachers and employees of political subdivisions that elect the program, including the following employers that do not participate in VRS for retirement:

- City of Richmond
- City of Portsmouth
- City of Roanoke
- City of Norfolk
- Roanoke City Schools Board

Basic group life insurance coverage is automatic upon employment. Coverage end for employees who leave their position before retirement eligibility or who take a refund of their member contributions and accrued interest.

### Benefit Amounts

The benefits payable under the Group Life Insurance Program have several components.

- **Natural Death Benefit** – The natural death benefit is equal to the employee's covered compensation rounded to the next highest thousand and then doubled.
- **Accidental Death Benefit** – The accidental death benefit is double the natural death benefit.
- **Other Benefit Provisions** – In addition to the basic natural and accidental death benefits, the program provides additional benefits provided under specific circumstances. These include:
  - Accidental dismemberment benefit
  - Safety belt benefit
  - Repatriation benefit
  - Felonious assault benefit
  - Accelerated death benefit option

### Reduction in Benefit Amounts

The benefit amounts provided to members covered under the Group Life Insurance Program are subject to a reduction factor. The benefit amount reduces by 25% on January 1 following one calendar year of separation. The benefit amount reduces by an additional 25% on each subsequent January 1 until it reaches 25% of its original value.

### Minimum Benefit Amount and Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA)

For covered members with at least 30 years of creditable service, there is a minimum benefit payable under the Group Life Insurance Program. The minimum benefit was set at \$8,000 by statute. This amount is increased annually based on the VRS Plan 2 cost-of-living statute. This amount is increased annually based on the VRS Plan 2 cost-of-living adjustment and is currently \$8,111.

### *Contributions*

The contribution requirements for the Group Life Insurance Program are governed by §51.1-506 and §51.1-508 of the Code of Virginia, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to state agencies and school divisions by the Virginia General Assembly. The total rate for the Group Life Insurance Program was 1.31% of covered employee compensation. This was allocated into an employee and an employer component using a 60/40 split. The employee component was 0.79% (1.31% X 60%) and the employer component was 0.52% (1.31% X 40%). Employers may elect to pay all or part of the employee contribution, however the employer must pay all of the employer contribution. Each employer's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2018 was 0.52% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015. The actuarially determined rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits payable during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contribution to the Group Life Insurance Program from the County were \$86,111 and \$82,987 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

For the component unit school board – general employees, contributions to the Group Life Insurance Program were \$18,613 and \$18,035 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

For the component unit school board – teacher, contributions to the Group Life Insurance Program were \$191,083 and \$188,849 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

***GLI OPEB Liabilities, GLI OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to the Group Life Insurance Program OPEB***

At June 30, 2018, the entities reported a liability of \$1,302,000 for the political subdivision, \$283,000 for the component unit school board – general employees, and \$2,963,000 for the component unit school board – teacher for its proportionate share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability. The Net GLI OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2017 and the total GLI OPEB liability used to calculate the Net GLI OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The covered employer’s proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability was based on the covered employer’s actuarially determined employer contributions to the Group Life Insurance Program for the year ended June 30, 2017 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2017, the participating employer’s proportion was 0.08652% for the political subdivision, 0.01880% for the school board – general employees, and 0.19689% for the school board – teacher as compared to 0.08658% for the political subdivision, 0.01794% for the component unit school board – general employees, and 0.19566% for the component unit school board – teacher at June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the participating employer recognized GLI OPEB expenses of \$14,000 for the political subdivision, \$5,000 for the component unit school board – general employees, and \$36,000 for component unit school board – teacher. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the GLI OPEB expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion.

At June 30, 2018, the employer reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB from the following sources:

**Political Subdivision**

	<b><u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u></b>	<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u></b>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 29,000
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on GLI OPEB program investments	-	49,000
Change in assumptions	-	67,000
Changes in proportion	-	-
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>86,111</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 86,111</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 145,000</u></b>

**Component Unit School Board  
General Employees**

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on GLI OPEB program investments	-	11,000
Change in assumptions	-	15,000
Changes in proportion	13,000	-
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>18,613</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 31,613</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 31,000</u></b>

**Component Unit School Board Teacher**

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 66,000
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on GLI OPEB program investments	-	111,000
Change in assumptions	-	153,000
Changes in proportion	19,000	-
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>191,083</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 210,083</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 330,000</u></b>

\$86,111 for the political subdivision, \$18,613 for school board – general employees, and \$191,083 for school board – teacher reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB resulting from the employer’s contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net GLI OPEB Liability in the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the GLI OPEB will be recognized in the GLI OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

**Political Subdivision**

**Year Ended  
June 30,**

2019	\$ (30,000)
2020	(30,000)
2021	(30,000)
2022	(30,000)
2023	(18,000)
Thereafter	(7,000)

**Component Unit School Board  
General Employees**

**Year Ended  
June 30,**

2019	\$ (4,000)
2020	(4,000)
2021	(4,000)
2022	(4,000)
2023	(2,000)
Thereafter	-

**Component Unit School Board  
Teacher**

**Year Ended  
June 30,**

2019	\$ (65,000)
2020	(65,000)
2021	(65,000)
2022	(65,000)
2023	(37,000)
Thereafter	(14,000)

***Actuarial Assumptions***

The total GLI OPEB liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary increases, including inflation -	
General state employees	3.5 percent - 5.35 percent
Teachers	3.5 percent - 5.95 percent
SPORS employees	3.5 percent - 4.75 percent
VaLORS employees	3.5 percent - 4.75 percent
JRS employees	4.5 percent
Locality - General employees	3.5 percent - 5.35 percent
Locality - Hazardous Duty employees	3.5 percent - 4.75 percent
Investment rate of return	7.0 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation*

\* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of the OPEB liabilities.

### **Mortality rates – General State Employees**

**Pre-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males set back 1 year, 85% of rates; females set back 1 year.

**Post-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year; females set back 1 year with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 70 to 85.

**Post-Disablement:**

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males 115% of rates; females 130% of rates.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70-75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increase rate from 14% to 25%

### **Mortality rates – Teachers**

**Pre-Retirement:**

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020.

**Post-Retirement:**

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 49, White Collar Health Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 1% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set back 3 years with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 65 to 70 and 2.0% increase compounded from ages 75 to 90.

**Post-Disablement:**

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with Scale BB to 2020; 115% of rates for males and females.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the four-year period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70-75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change

### **Mortality rates – SPORS Employees**

**Pre-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

**Post-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

**Post-Disablement:**

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020 and reduced margin for future improvement in accordance with experience
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 60% to 85%

### **Mortality rates – VaLORS Employees**

**Pre-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

**Post-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

**Post-Disablement:**

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020 and reduced margin for future improvement in accordance with experience
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Decreased rate from 50% to 35%

### **Mortality rates – JRS Employees**

**Pre-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set back 1 year, 85% of rates; females set back 1 year.

**Post-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year; females set back 1 year with 1.5% compounding increase from ages 70 to 85.

**Post-Disablement:**

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with Scale BB to 2020; males 115% of rates; females 130% of rates.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the four-year period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Decreased rates at first retirement eligibility
Withdrawal Rates	No change
Disability Rates	Removed disability rates
Salary Scale	No change

### **Mortality rates – Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees**

**Pre-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

**Post-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

**Post-Disablement:**

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 20%

**Mortality rates – Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees**

**Pre-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

**Post-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

**Post-Disablement:**

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 15%

**Mortality rates – Largest Ten Locality Employers – Hazardous Duty Employees**

**Pre-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

**Post-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

**Post-Disablement:**

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Increased disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 60% to 70%

**Mortality rates – Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers – Hazardous Duty Employees**

**Pre-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

**Post-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

**Post-Disablement:**

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Decreased rate from 60% to 45%

**Net GLI OPEB Liability**

The net OPEB liability (NOL) for the Group Life Insurance Program represents the program’s total OPEB liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, less the associated fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2017, NOL amounts for the Group Life Insurance Program is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

	<b>Group Life Insurance OPEB Program</b>
Total GLI OPEB Liability	\$ 2,942,426
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	<u>1,437,586</u>
Employers' Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset)	<u>\$ 1,504,840</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total GLI OPEB Liability	48.86%

The total GLI OPEB liability is calculated by the System’s actuary, and each plan’s fiduciary net position is reported in the System’s financial statements. The net GLI OPEB liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 74 in the System’s notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

### **Long-Term Expected Rate of Return**

The long-term expected rate of return on the System's investments was determined using a lognormal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of System's investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class (Strategy)</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Arithmetic Long-Term Expected Rate of Return</u>	<u>Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Rate of Return</u>
Public Equity	40.00%	4.54%	1.82%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.69%	0.10%
Credit Strategies	15.00%	3.96%	0.59%
Real Assets	15.00%	5.76%	0.86%
Private Equity	<u>15.00%</u>	9.53%	<u>1.43%</u>
Total	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>4.80%</u>
	Inflation		<u>2.50%</u>
	*Expected arithmetic nominal return		<u>7.30%</u>

\* The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

### **Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total GLI OPEB liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made per the VRS guidance and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the rate contributed by the entity for the GLI OPEB will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2019 on, employers are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the GLI OPEB's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of eligible employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total GLI OPEB liability.

***Sensitivity of the Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate***

The following presents the employer's proportionate share of the net GLI OPEB liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the employer's proportionate share of the net GLI OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	<b>1.00% Decrease (6.00%)</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate (7.00%)</b>	<b>1.00% Increase (8.00%)</b>
<b>Employer's Proportionate Share of the Group Life Insurance Program</b>			
Net OPEB Liability - Political Subdivision	\$ 1,684,000	\$ 1,302,000	\$ 992,000
Net OPEB Liability - School Division	366,000	283,000	216,000
Net OPEB Liability - Teacher	3,833,000	2,963,000	2,259,000

***Group Life Insurance Program Fiduciary Net Position***

Detailed information about the Group Life Insurance Program's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2017 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2017-annual-report.pdf>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

***Payables to the VRS Group Life Insurance OPEB Plan***

The political subdivision and school board recognize \$18,184.27 and \$51,344.21, respectively of payables to a group life insurance OPEB plan outstanding at the end of the reporting period. This amount represents June 2018 legally required contributions to the pension plan due by July 10 per VRS reporting requirements.

## **22 Health Insurance Credit Program**

***Plan Description***

All full-time, salaried permanent employees of participating political subdivisions are automatically covered by the VRS Political Subdivision Health Insurance Credit Program upon employment. This plan is administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System), along with pension and other OPEB plans, for public employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit toward the benefit for each month they are employed and for which their employer pays contributions to VRS. The health insurance credit is a tax-free reimbursement in an amount set by the General Assembly for each year of service credit against qualified health insurance premiums retirees pay for single coverage, excluding any portion covering the spouse or dependents. The credit cannot exceed the amount of the premiums and ends upon the retiree's death.

The specific information about the Political Subdivision Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB, including eligibility, coverage and benefits is set out in the table below:

**POLITICAL SUBDIVISION HEALTH INSURANCE CREDIT PROGRAM (HIC) PLAN PROVISIONS**

**Eligible Employees**

The Political Subdivision Retiree Health Insurance Credit Program was established July 1, 1993 for retired political subdivision employees of political subdivision employees who elect the benefit and who retire with at least 15 years of service credit.

Eligible employees of participating are enrolled automatically upon employment. They include:

- Full-time permanent salaried employees of the participating political subdivision who are covered under the VRS pension plan.

**Benefit Amounts**

The political subdivision's Retiree Health Insurance Credit Program provided the following benefits for eligible employees:

- **At Retirement** – For employees who retire, the monthly benefit is \$1.50 per year of service per month with a maximum benefit of \$45.00 per month.
- **Disability Retirement** – For employees who retire on disability or go on long-term disability under the Virginia Local Disability Program (VLDP), the monthly benefit is \$45.00 per month.

**Health Insurance Credit Program Notes:**

- The monthly Health Insurance Credit benefit cannot exceed the individual premium amount.
- No health insurance credit for premiums paid and qualified under LODA, however, the employee may receive the credit for the premiums paid for other qualified health plans.
- Employees who retire after being on long-term disability under VLDP must have at least 15 years of service credit to qualify for the health insurance credit as a retiree.

**Employees Covered by Benefit Terms**

As of the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms of the HIC OPEB plan:

	<u>Number</u>
Inactive members or their beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	31
Inactive members:	
Vested inactive members	6
Non-vested inactive members	-
Inactive members active elsewhere in VRS	-
Total inactive members	<u>37</u>
Active members	<u>133</u>
Total covered employees	<u><u>170</u></u>

**Contributions**

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-1402(E) of the Code of Virginia, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to political subdivisions by the Virginia General Assembly. The political subdivision's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2018 was 0.07% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015. The actuarially determined rate was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions from the political subdivision to the Political Subdivision Health Insurance Credit Program were \$3,940 and \$3,852 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

**Net HIC OPEB Liability**

The political subdivision’s net Health Insurance Credit OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. The total Health Insurance Credit OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2016, using updated actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

**Actuarial Assumptions**

The total HIC OPEB liability was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary increases, including inflation	
Locality - General Employees	3.5 percent - 5.35 percent
Locality - Hazardous Duty Employees	3.5 percent - 4.75 percent
Investment rate of return	7.0 percent, net of investment expense, including inflation*

\* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of the OPEB liabilities.

**Mortality rates – Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees**

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 20%

**Mortality rates – Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees**

**Pre-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males 95% of rates; females 105% of rates.

**Post-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males set forward 3 years; females 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90.

**Post-Disablement:**

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years, 110% of rates; females 125% of rates.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 15%

**Mortality rates – Largest Ten Locality Employers – Hazardous Duty Employees**

**Pre-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

**Post-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

**Post-Disablement:**

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Increased disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 60% to 70%

**Mortality rates – Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers – Hazardous Duty Employees**

**Pre-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 80, Healthy Annuitant Rates to 81 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males 90% of rates; females set forward 1 year.

**Post-Retirement:**

RP-2014 Employee Rates to age 49, Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with Scale BB to 2020; males set forward 1 year with 1.0% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set forward 3 years.

**Post-Disablement:**

RP-2014 Disability Life Mortality Table projected with scale BB to 2020; males set forward 2 years; unisex using 100% male.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Decreased rate from 60% to 45%

**Long-Term Expected Rate of Return**

The long-term expected rate of return on the System’s investments was determined using a lognormal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of System’s investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class (Strategy)</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Arithmetic Long-Term Expected Rate of Return</u>	<u>Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Rate of Return</u>
Public Equity	40.00%	4.54%	1.82%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.69%	0.10%
Credit Strategies	15.00%	3.96%	0.59%
Real Assets	15.00%	5.76%	0.86%
Private Equity	<u>15.00%</u>	9.53%	<u>1.43%</u>
Total	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>4.80%</u>
	Inflation		<u>2.50%</u>
	*Expected arithmetic nominal return		<u>7.30%</u>

\* The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total HIC OPEB liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the rate contributed by the entity for the HIC OPEB will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2019 on, employers are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the HIC OPEB's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of eligible employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total HIC OPEB liability.

**Changes in Net HIC OPEB Liability:**

	<b>Total HIC OPEB Liability (a)</b>	<b>Increase (Decrease) Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)</b>	<b>Net HIC OPEB Liability (a) - (b)</b>
Balances at June 30, 2016	\$ 256,316	\$ 292,376	\$ (36,060)
<b>Changes for the Year</b>			
Service cost	5,750	-	5,750
Interest	17,681	-	17,681
Benefit changes	-	-	-
Changes of assumptions	(9,433)	-	(9,433)
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	3,853	(3,853)
Net investment income	-	33,654	(33,654)
Benefit payments	(7,457)	(7,457)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(542)	542
Other changes	-	1,718	(1,718)
Net Changes	<u>6,541</u>	<u>31,226</u>	<u>(24,685)</u>
Balances at June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 262,857</u>	<u>\$ 323,602</u>	<u>\$ (60,745)</u>

***Sensitivity of the Political Subdivision Health Insurance Credit Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate***

The following presents the Political Subdivision Health Insurance Credit Program net HIC OPEB liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the Political subdivision's net HIC OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	<b>1% Decrease (6.00%)</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate (7.00%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (8.00%)</b>
<b>Political subdivision's</b>			
Net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset)	\$ (32,840)	\$ (60,745)	\$ (84,483)

***Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB***

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the political subdivision recognized Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB expense \$(2,176), the political subdivision reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Political Subdivision Health Insurance Credit Program from the following sources:

	<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ -
Change in assumptions	-	8,038
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on HIC OPEB plan investments	-	10,618
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>3,940</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 3,940</u>	<u>\$ 18,656</u>

\$3,940 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the HIC OPEB resulting from the political subdivision's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net HIC OPEB Liability in the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the HIC OPEB will be recognized in the HIC OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

<b>Year Ended June 30,</b>	
2019	\$ (4,050)
2020	(4,050)
2021	(4,050)
2022	(4,048)
2023	(1,395)
Thereafter	(1,063)

### ***Health Insurance Credit Program Plan Data***

Information about the VRS Political Subdivision Health Insurance Credit Program is available in the separately issued VRS 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2017 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2017-annual-report.pdf>, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

### ***Payables to the Political Subdivision Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB Plan***

The political subdivision recognizes \$325.46 of payables to a health insurance credit program OPEB plan outstanding at the end of the reporting period. This amount represents the June 2018 legally required contributions to the pension plan due by July 10 per VRS reporting requirements.

## **23** **Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program** ***Plan Description***

All full-time, salaried permanent (professional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program. This plan is administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System), along with pension and other OPEB plans, for public employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit toward the benefit for each month they are employed and for which their employer pays contributions to VRS. The health insurance credit is a tax-free reimbursement in an amount set by the General Assembly for each year of service credit against qualified health insurance premiums retirees pay for single coverage, excluding any portion covering the spouse or dependents. The credit cannot exceed the amount of the premiums and ends upon the retiree's death.

The specific information for the Teacher Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB, including eligibility, coverage, and benefits is set out in the table below:

## TEACHER EMPLOYEE HEALTH INSURANCE CREDIT PROGRAM (HIC) PLAN PROVISIONS

### Eligible Employees

The Teacher Employee Retiree Health Insurance Credit Program was established July 1, 1993 for retired Teacher Employees covered under VRS who retire with at least 15 years of service credit.

Eligible employees are enrolled automatically upon employment. They include:

- Full-time permanent (professional) salaried employees of public school divisions covered under VRS.

### Benefit Amounts

The Teacher Employee Retiree Health Insurance Credit Program provides the following benefits for eligible employees:

- **At Retirement** – For Teacher and other professional school employees who retire, the monthly benefit is \$4.00 per year of service per month with no cap on the benefit amount.
- **Disability Retirement** – For Teacher and other professional school employees who retire on disability or go on long-term disability under the Virginia Local Disability Program (VLDP), the monthly benefit is either:
  - \$4.00 per month, multiplied by twice the amount of service credit, or
  - \$4.00 per month, multiplied by the amount of service earned had the employee been active until age 60, whichever is lower.

### Health Insurance Credit Program Notes:

- The monthly Health Insurance Credit benefit cannot exceed the individual premium amount.
- Employees who retire after being on long-term disability under VLDP must have at least 15 year of service credit to qualify for the health insurance credit as a retiree.

### **Contributions**

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-1401(E) of the *Code of Virginia*, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding provided to school divisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Each school division's contractually required employer contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2018 was 1.23% of covered employee compensation for employees in the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015. The actuarially determined rate was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions from the school division to the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program were \$451,908 and \$402,873 for the years ended June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively.

***Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB Liabilities, Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB***

At June 30, 2018, the school division reported a liability of \$5,834,000 for its proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program Net OPEB Liability. The Net VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB Liability was measured as of June 30, 2017 and the total VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB liability used to calculate the Net VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The school division's proportion of the Net VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB Liability was based on the school division's actuarially determined employer contributions to the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB plan for the year ended June 30, 2017 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers.

At June 30, 2017, the school division's proportion of the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program was 0.45989% as compared to 0.46047% at June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the school division recognized VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB expense of \$474,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2017 a portion of the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program Net OPEB expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion.

At June 30, 2018, the school division reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ -
Change in assumptions	-	59,000
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on Teacher HIC OPEB plan investments	-	11,000
Change in proportionate share	-	6,000
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>451,908</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 451,908</u>	<u>\$ 76,000</u>

\$451,908 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB resulting from the school division's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability in the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB will be recognized in the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB expense in future reporting periods as follows:

<u>Year Ended June 30,</u>	
2019	\$ (13,000)
2020	(13,000)
2021	(13,000)
2022	(13,000)
2023	(10,000)
Thereafter	(14,000)

### **Actuarial Assumptions**

The total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability for the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary increases, including inflation Teacher Employees	3.5 percent - 5.95 percent
Investment rate of return	7.0 percent, net of plan investment expense, including inflation*

\* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of OPEB liabilities.

### **Mortality rates – Teachers**

#### Pre-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 80, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 81 and older projected with scale BB to 2020.

#### Post-Retirement:

RP-2014 White Collar Employee Rates to age 49, White Collar Healthy Annuitant Rates at ages 50 and older projected with scale BB to 2020; males 1% increase compounded from ages 70 to 90; females set back 3 years with 1.5% increase compounded from ages 65 to 70 and 2.0% increase compounded from ages 75 to 90.

#### Post-Disablement:

RP-2014 Disability Mortality Rates projected with Scale BB to 2020; 115% of rates for males and females.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the four-year period from July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2016. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post- retirement healthy, and disabled)	Updated to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change

**Net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability**

The net OPEB liability (NOL) for the Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program represents the program’s total OPEB liability determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, less the associated fiduciary net position. As of June 30, 2017, NOL amounts for the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program is as follows (amounts expressed in thousands):

	<b>Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Plan</b>
Total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability	\$ 1,364,702
Plan Fiduciary Net Position	<u>96,091</u>
Teacher Employee net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset)	<u>\$ 1,268,611</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Liability	7.04%

The total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability is calculated by the System’s actuary, and the plan’s fiduciary net position is reported in the System’s financial statements. The net Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 74 in the System’s notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information.

**Long-Term Expected Rate of Return**

The long-term expected rate of return on VRS System investments was determined using a log- normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of VRS System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class (Strategy)</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Arithmetic Long-Term Expected Rate of Return</u>	<u>Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Rate of Return</u>
Public Equity	40.00%	4.54%	1.82%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.69%	0.10%
Credit Strategies	15.00%	3.96%	0.59%
Real Assets	15.00%	5.76%	0.86%
Private Equity	<u>15.00%</u>	9.53%	<u>1.43%</u>
Total	<u>100.00%</u>		<u>4.80%</u>
	Inflation		<u>2.50%</u>
	*Expected arithmetic nominal return		<u>7.30%</u>

\* The above allocation provides a one-year return of 7.30%. However, one-year returns do not take into account the volatility present in each of the asset classes. In setting the long-term expected return for the system, stochastic projections are employed to model future returns under various economic conditions. The results provide a range of returns over various time periods that ultimately provide a median return of 6.83%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy and at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the rate contributed by each school division for the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2019 on, all agencies are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the Teacher Employee HIC OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total Teacher Employee HIC OPEB liability.

**Sensitivity of the School Division’s Proportionate Share of the Teacher Employee HIC Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following presents the school division’s proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program net HIC OPEB liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the school division’s proportionate share of the net HIC OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	<b>1% Decrease (6.00%)</b>	<b>Current Discount Rate (7.00%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (8.00%)</b>
<b>School division's proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Plan</b>			
Net HIC OPEB Liability	\$ 6,512,000	\$ 5,834,000	\$ 5,258,000

**Teacher Employee HIC OPEB Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the VRS Teacher Employee Health Insurance Credit Program’s Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2017 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at <http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2017-annual-report.pdf>, or by writing to the System’s Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

**Payables to the Teacher Health Insurance Credit Program OPEB Plan**

The school division – teacher recognize \$44,170.44 of payables to a teacher health insurance program OPEB plan outstanding at the end of the reporting period. This amount represents the June 2018 legally required contributions to the pension plan due by July 10 per VRS reporting requirements.

## 24 Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)–Healthcare

### General Information About the OPEB Plan

#### *Summary of Plan Provisions*

The following is our understanding of the plan provisions for retiree coverage. Where the following differs from the official plan rules, the valuation should be revised.

#### **Eligibility Conditions**

A retiring employee participating in the Employer’s medical program with at least 15 years of County service, and retires under the VRS plan is eligible to elect post-retirement coverage.

#### **Eligibility for VRS Retirement**

##### ***Early Retirement – Plan 1***

- The employee must have 10 years of service and 50 years of age; or,
- The employee must have 5 years of service and 55 years of age.

##### ***Full Retirement – Plan 1***

- The employee must have 65 years of age and vested in VRS; or,
- The employee must have 30 years of service and 50 years of age.

##### ***Early Retirement – Plan 2&Hybrid***

- The employee must have 5 years of service and 60 years of age.

##### ***Full Retirement – Plan 2&Hybrid***

- The employee must have reached Normal Social Security retirement age with at least 5 years of service; or,
- Age and service must equal 90.

#### **Covered Employees**

All full time employees (must be covered by the active plan at the time of retirement). Coverage ceases at age 65 for new retirees.

Type of Coverage	Employee	Spouse
Life Insurance	No post-retirement life insurance is valued.	Not Applicable
Dental Coverage	Post-retirement dental coverage is provided on an Access only basis for COH.	Same as Employee
Vision Coverage	Post-retirement vision coverage is provided on an Access only basis (COBRA – 18 months). Retirees pay retiree rate.	Same as Employee
Medical Coverage		
➤ Employee Cost Sharing	Active employees and retirees charged the same rate. Retiree pays 100% of this blended premium.	Employee pays 100% of blended spousal premium
➤ Coverage Ceases	For future retirees, coverage ceases upon the earlier of death or attainment of Medicare eligibility. For current retirees, coverage ceases upon Death.	For future retirees, spouse coverage ceases upon earlier of retiree death or Medicare eligibility. Surviving spouses are offered COBRA to age 65.
Disability Coverage	No post-retirement disability insurance is valued.	Not Applicable
Long Term Care Coverage	No post-retirement long term care insurance is valued.	Not Applicable

### Amendments

The Employer reserves the right to amend the Plan at any time subject to Board action.

### Commonwealth of Virginia

The Commonwealth of Virginia reimburses retired County participants \$1.50 times their years of service up to 30 years. The Commonwealth of Virginia reimburses retired School administrators and teachers \$4.00 times their years of service at retirement per month. This credit has no effect on the Employer’s medical contribution or OPEB obligation.

*Employees covered by benefit terms.* At July 1, 2016 (the valuation date) the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

County	Count	Total OPEB Liability
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	28	\$ 392,426
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	0	-
Active employees	<u>283</u>	<u>1,493,464</u>
Total	<u>311</u>	<u>\$ 1,885,890</u>

<b>School Board</b>	<b><u>Count</u></b>	<b><u>Total OPEB Liability</u></b>
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	78	\$ 970,874
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	0	-
Active employees	<u>935</u>	<u>5,576,706</u>
Total	<u>1013</u>	<u>\$ 6,547,580</u>

<b>Henry-Martinsville Social Services</b>	<b><u>Count</u></b>	<b><u>Total OPEB Liability</u></b>
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	0	\$ -
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	0	-
Active employees	<u>65</u>	<u>234,300</u>
Total	<u>65</u>	<u>\$ 234,300</u>

***Employer Contributions***

The funding policy of the plan sponsor is to contribute annually an amount sufficient to satisfy benefit payment requirements to participants.

***Employee Contributions***

None

***Net OPEB Liability***

The employer's net OPEB liability is reported herein as of June 30, 2018 for the employer fiscal year and reporting period of July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018. The values shown for this fiscal year and reporting period are based on a measurement date of July 1, 2017 and the corresponding measurement period of July 1, 2016 to July 1, 2017. The measurement of the total OPEB liability is based on a valuation date of July 1, 2016.

Actuarial Assumptions and Actuarial Methods. The total OPEB liability in the July 1, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following key actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Expected Return on Assets 7.50%

Discount Rate 3.56%

Salary Scale 2.50%

Healthcare Cost Trend Rates 1.00% for fiscal year end 2017, reverting to 7.50% for fiscal year end 2018, decreasing 0.50% for the County Division and 0.30% for the Schools Division and Social Services Division per year to an ultimate rate of 5.00% for the County Division and 5.10% for the Schools Division and Social Services Division.

Mortality RP-2014 Mortality Table fully generational, with base year 2006, projected using a two-dimensional mortality improvement scale MP-2017.

Actuarial Cost Method Entry Age Actuarial Cost Method

***Expected Return on Assets***

7.50%

***Discount Rate***

The discount rate has been set equal to 3.56% and represents the Municipal GO AA 20-year yield curve rate as of June 30, 2017.

## Changes in the Net OPEB Liability

County	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>		
	Total OPEB Retiree HI Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net OPEB Retiree HI Liability (Asset) (a) - (b)
Balances at July 1, 2017	\$ 1,885,890	\$ 547,969	\$ 1,337,921
<b>Changes for the Year</b>			
Service cost	67,769	-	67,769
Interest	68,051	-	68,051
Changes in assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	122,969 *	(122,969)
Net investment income	-	73,904	(73,904)
Benefit payments, including refunds	(84,969)	(84,969) **	-
Administrative expenses	-	(1,173)	1,173
Net Changes	<u>50,851</u>	<u>110,731</u>	<u>(59,880)</u>
Balances at June 30, 2018	<u>\$ 1,936,741</u>	<u>\$ 658,700</u>	<u>\$ 1,278,041</u> ***

\*Includes \$38,000 Plan Sponsor Contribution to VML/VACO pooled account

\*\*This is the "pay-as-you-go" cost

\*\*\* Measurement date is July 1, 2017

### School Board

Balances at July 1, 2017	\$ 6,547,580	\$ 1,367,385	\$ 5,180,195
<b>Changes for the Year</b>			
Service cost	290,264	-	290,264
Interest	238,371	-	238,371
Changes in assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	286,548	(286,548)
Net investment income	-	176,032	(176,032)
Benefit payments, including refunds	(286,548)	(286,548)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(2,134)	2,134
Net Changes	<u>242,087</u>	<u>173,898</u>	<u>68,189</u>
Balances at June 30, 2018	<u>\$ 6,789,667</u>	<u>\$ 1,541,283</u>	<u>\$ 5,248,384</u> *

\* Measurement date is July 1, 2017

### Henry-Martinsville Social Services

Balances at July 1, 2017	\$ 234,300	\$ 149,473	\$ 84,827
<b>Changes for the Year</b>			
Service cost	12,579	-	12,579
Interest	8,745	-	8,745
Changes in assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	12,493 *	(12,493)
Net investment income	-	19,212	(19,212)
Benefit payments, including refunds	(2,493)	(2,493)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(679)	679
Net Changes	<u>18,831</u>	<u>28,533</u>	<u>(9,702)</u>
Balances at June 30, 2018	<u>\$ 253,131</u>	<u>\$ 178,006</u>	<u>\$ 75,125</u> ***

\*Includes \$10,000 Plan Sponsor Contribution to VML/VACO pooled account

\*\*\* Measurement date is July 1, 2017

***Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate***

The following presents the Net OPEB liability (asset) of the employer as of the measurement date calculated using the discount rate, as well as what the employer's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

<b>County</b>	<u>1.00% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate</u>	<u>1.00% Increase</u>
Employer's Net OPEB Retiree Health Insurance Liability	\$1,403,527	\$ 1,278,041	\$1,164,399
 <b>School Board</b>			
Employer's Net OPEB Retiree Health Insurance Liability	\$5,760,091	\$ 5,248,384	\$4,776,294
 <b>Henry-Martinsville Social Services</b>			
Employer's Net OPEB Retiree Health Insurance Liability	\$ 82,262	\$ 75,125	\$ 68,601

***Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the Trend rate***

The following presents the Net OPEB liability (asset) of the employer as of the measurement date calculated using the trend rate, as well as what the employer's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

<b>County</b>	<u>1.00% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Ultimate Trend Rate</u>	<u>1.00% Increase</u>
Employer's Net OPEB Retiree Health Insurance Liability	\$1,127,730	\$ 1,278,041	\$1,454,985
 <b>School Board</b>			
Employer's Net OPEB Retiree Health Insurance Liability	\$4,590,911	\$ 5,248,384	\$6,030,382
 <b>Henry-Martinsville Social Services</b>			
Employer's Net OPEB Retiree Health Insurance Liability	\$ 66,167	\$ 75,125	\$ 85,615

**OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB**

For the year ended June 30, 2018, under GASB 75 the employer OPEB expense is \$135,820 for the County, \$528,635 for the School Board, and \$21,324 for Henry-Martinsville Social Services. The deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB as of June 30, 2018 from various sources are as follows:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
<b>County</b>		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ -
Change in actuarial assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	-
Employer contributions after measurement date but prior to fiscal year end	<u>34,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 34,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>School Board</b>		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ -
Change in actuarial assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	-
Employer contributions after measurement date but prior to fiscal year end	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Henry-Martinsville Social Services</b>		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ -
Change in actuarial assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	-
Employer contributions after measurement date but prior to fiscal year end	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

**Year Ended  
June 30.**

**County**

2019	\$	-
2020		-
2021		-
2022		-
2023		-

**School Board**

2019	\$	-
2020		-
2021		-
2022		-
2023		-

**Henry-Martinsville  
Social Services**

2019	\$	-
2020		-
2021		-
2022		-
2023		-

**25** Fund Balances – Governmental Funds

As of June 30, 2018, fund balances are composed of the following:

		<u>Primary Government</u>				
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>E-911 Central Dispatch Fund</u>	<u>Law Library Fund</u>	<u>Fieldale Sanitary District Fund</u>	<u>Special Grant Projects Fund</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
Nonspendable - inventory	\$ 30,846	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,846
Restricted for specific use	448,120	-	112,613	76,206	-	636,939
Committed to special projects	2,593,480	-	-	-	-	2,593,480
Committed fund balance -						
revenue stabilization reserve	3,507,332	-	-	-	-	3,507,332
Assigned for specific projects	5,521,524	-	-	-	240,600	5,762,124
Unassigned	22,635,513	-	-	-	-	22,635,513
	<u>\$34,736,815</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$112,613</u>	<u>\$ 76,206</u>	<u>\$240,600</u>	<u>\$ 35,166,234</u>

## **26** Landfill Post-Closure Care Cost

The County maintains a landfill, which was closed in 1993. In accordance with state and federal laws and regulations, the County placed a final cover on this site and was required to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for a minimum of ten years after closure. The County is currently in compliance with the landfill gas regulations and is no longer required to operate an active system and reverted back to quarterly monitoring in fiscal year 2015. The County is currently in compliance with the groundwater protection standards and, as such, DEQ has allowed the County to stop groundwater monitoring. The County applied to DEQ for termination of post-closure care in November 2016. DEQ is requiring that two issues be resolved prior to their approval to terminate post-closure care of the facility. The first is a land issue related to gas compliance and the other is a surface water issue. The County has completed the required surface water sampling and has submitted to DEQ for their approval. In addition, staff and Joyce Engineering are working on resolving the land issue related to gas compliance.

The \$252,386 reported as landfill post-closure care liability at June 30, 2018 represents what it would cost to perform all future post-closure care. Also, actual costs for post-closure monitoring may change due to inflation, deflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations. The County intends to fund these costs from general revenues. The County uses the financial test method of demonstrating assurance for post-closure care cost.

## **27** Notes Receivable – Component Unit

The Component Unit – Industrial Development Authority had a note receivable from a Company in the amount of \$804,024 as of June 30, 2018. The Company had been making payments in accordance with a bankruptcy decree from 1999. In 2007 with the Company coming out of bankruptcy and still owing the Industrial Development Authority a substantial amount of money on the note, the County filed a lawsuit against the shareholders, co-obligors of the note. In December 2008, the County, the Company, and co-obligors reached a settlement agreement. This agreement calls for monthly payments beginning January 1, 2009 of \$25,000 plus accrued interest. The County has granted temporary reduction in the amount of \$25,000 at times due to economic conditions. The interest rate can vary from 3 to 5 percent depending on the total payments the Company makes on an annual basis. The interest rate was at 5 percent from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013 and 3.50 percent from January 1, 2014 to June 30, 2018. As a part of the agreement, the co-obligors executed documents giving the County a third priority lien and security interest in certain real estate holdings on which the Company operates. In September 2018, the Company paid the balance in full. Due to this, the Industrial Development Authority recognized as income the recovery of the allowance against this note receivable in the amount of \$839,939 in fiscal year 2018.

## **28** Revenue Sharing Agreements

The County of Henry, Virginia and the Henry County Industrial Development Authority have entered into three revenue sharing agreements with the City of Martinsville, Virginia.

Two of the agreements, one dated April 30, 2002 and one dated August 31, 2009, are related to the Patriot Centre Industrial Park. The third dated September 25, 2007 is related to the Commonwealth Crossing Business Centre Industrial Park and land currently being referred to as the Bryant Property which is located adjacent to the Patriot Centre Industrial Park.

All these agreements state that the County agrees when a business locates on one of the designated sites in these industrial parks, it will pay the City one-third of all revenues generated from real estate, personal property, machinery & tools, and consumer utility taxes. No revenues will be shared until such time the County has recovered the cumulative costs of developing and maintaining the parks.

In the past few years, several businesses have located on revenue sharing lots in the Patriot Centre Industrial Park. Based on the existing businesses, it is estimated it will be five to ten years before the County recovers its costs in order to share revenues.

There are currently no businesses located in the Commonwealth Crossing Business Centre; therefore, the County has not yet started to recover its cost related to this Industrial Park. However, in July 2018, Press Glass, Inc. announced it was going to invest approximately \$43 million in a new manufacturing facility at Commonwealth Crossing Business Centre. It is anticipated it will be in 2020 before the facility is operational.

## 29 Enterprise Zone Incentive Program

The County has two Enterprise Zones as established by the Commonwealth of Virginia which provides existing and new companies locating in these zones both state and local incentives for meeting applicable investment and employment criteria.

Under the local program, the County provides funding to the Industrial Development Authority to provide refunds of local property taxes for qualified companies making investments for modernization, plant expansion or new operations. In addition, the County will waive building permit fees for the companies making the minimum required investments for the purpose of creating or retaining jobs.

Investments by applicable companies must be made in one or more of three categories: Real Estate, Machinery & Tools, or Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment. To qualify, the business must make investments in one or more of these categories with an assessed value of at least \$50,000. The tax refunds are calculated on the County's assessment and taxes on the company's new investments, it is verified the company paid all taxes, and the company's employment levels are equal to or greater than when the application for refund was submitted.

The qualifying companies are refunded 100% of the local taxes applicable to the new investments in year one. In years two through five, the companies are refunded 50% of the local taxes applicable to the new investments. All refunds are made through the Industrial Development Authority which is funded by the County.

During the year ended June 30, 2018, the Industrial Development Authority provided Enterprise Zone Incentive Program tax refunds of \$859,659 to sixteen qualifying companies.

## 30 Restatement of Net Position

The net position of the governmental activities, component unit School Board, and component unit Henry-Martinsville Social Services has been restated to reflect the cumulative effect resulting from the implementation of GASB Statement #75 – *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. The following reflects the effect of implementation of this new accounting standard.

### Net Position Restated Due to GASB 75 Implementation:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Component Unit School Board</u>	<u>Component Unit Henry-Martinsville Social Services</u>
Beginning Balance as previously reported - June 30, 2017	\$ 53,635,529	\$ (28,862,431)	\$ (1,413,179)
VRS Group Life Insurance - Net OPEB	(1,146,400)	(3,531,000)	(286,600)
VRS Health Insurance Credit - Net OPEB	36,720	(5,436,000)	3,193
Retiree Health Insurance - Net OPEB	<u>(1,297,794)</u>	<u>(4,868,688)</u>	<u>(161,951)</u>
Total Restated Amounts	<u>(2,407,474)</u>	<u>(13,835,688)</u>	<u>(445,358)</u>
Restated Balance - beginning of the year - July 1, 2017	<u>\$ 51,228,055</u>	<u>\$ (42,698,119)</u>	<u>\$ (1,858,537)</u>

## **31** Industrial Development Authority Investment

In an effort by the County to further develop the Commonwealth Crossing Business Centre industrial park by constructing an industrial training facility, a water storage tank, water lines and a sewer lift station, the County, through the Industrial Development Authority, in partnership with the Martinsville-Henry County Economic Development Corporation, entered into a Federal New Markets Tax Credit transaction on December 7, 2017. This transaction allowed the County with its local funding partners to leverage existing commitments to this project of approximately \$9.1 million to obtain additional funding of approximately \$2.7 million. As a part of this transaction, an investor invested funds into the project in exchange for the federal tax credits. As a part of structuring this transaction to comply with Internal Revenue Service regulations, the Industrial Development Authority made an initial investment of \$3,741,200 for a 42.8% interest in CCAT Leveraged Lender, LLC with the Martinsville-Henry County Economic Development Corporation having the other 57.2% interest. At the closing of this transaction, the County General Fund transferred \$2,772,070 to the Industrial Development Authority and the Henry County Public Service Authority transferred assets valued at \$1,111,279 to the Industrial Development Authority, both of which were used as the source of the investment. As a part of the structure of this transaction an entity named CCAT, Inc. is constructing and will own these assets.

## **32** Subsequent Events

The County through years of study and planning has started the process of designing for the construction of a new jail facility that is estimated to cost \$76 million. In November 2017, the County purchased approximately 30 acres of land from E.I. Du Pont de Nemours and Company on which to locate this facility. Also in November 2017, the County closed on a Series 2017 Line of Credit financing in the amount of \$10 million to use for architecture and to begin preparing the land for the construction of the facility. As of June 30, 2018, this line of credit had a balance of \$994,124. The County requested the Commonwealth of Virginia reimburse 25% of the total costs of the project and the General Assembly approved this request up to a maximum of \$18,759,878 in their 2018 legislative session.

As a part of the financing plan for construction of the new jail, the County closed on a \$60,615,000 Series 2018 Bond issuance on November 14, 2018. The issuance was set up as a Public Facility Lease Revenue Bond using the Industrial Development Authority as a conduit for the transaction. The initial principal payment will commence on November 1, 2026 and mature on November 1, 2050 with interest rates varying from 3.5% to 5%. Interest payments begin May 1, 2019 and are due semi-annually, but interest payments through fiscal year 2021 were set aside in a Capitalized Interest Fund at closing in the amount of \$6,086,375. On the date of closing of the Series 2018 Bond, the Series 2017 Bond, which had a balance at the time of \$2,723,828, was paid off. After closing costs, paying off the Series 2017 Bond, and establishing the Capitalized Interest Fund, \$50,520,981 was put into the Project Fund for construction costs.

In the Spring of 2019, the County anticipates borrowing approximately \$6 million for the additional anticipated local cost of the project. At the same time, the County anticipates borrowing through a Grant Anticipation Note the State share of the project of approximately \$18 million, which will be reimbursed by the State at the end of the construction.

# REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



County of Henry, Virginia  
Budgetary Comparison Schedule  
Year Ended June 30, 2018  
General Fund

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues</b>				
<b>General Property Taxes</b>				
Property taxes - all years	\$ 26,693,118	\$ 26,249,545	\$ 26,249,333	\$ (212)
Penalties - all tax years	225,000	225,000	294,845	69,845
Interest - all tax years	140,000	140,000	197,657	57,657
Total General Property Taxes	27,058,118	26,614,545	26,741,835	127,290
<b>Other Local Taxes</b>				
Local sales and use taxes	4,270,000	4,270,000	4,207,033	(62,967)
Consumer utility tax	2,680,000	2,680,000	2,881,439	201,439
Business license taxes	1,605,000	1,605,000	1,665,946	60,946
Motor vehicle licenses	880,000	880,000	876,506	(3,494)
Bank franchise taxes	198,000	198,000	312,798	114,798
Transient occupancy taxes	116,000	116,000	126,723	10,723
Taxes on recordation and wills	204,000	204,000	233,682	29,682
Restaurant food taxes	2,150,000	2,150,000	2,267,813	117,813
Total Other Local Taxes	12,103,000	12,103,000	12,571,940	468,940
<b>Permits, Privilege Fees, and Regulatory Licenses</b>				
Animal licenses	10,000	10,000	8,152	(1,848)
Building and related permits	45,000	45,000	42,586	(2,414)
Other permits, licenses, and fees	5,500	5,500	4,815	(685)
Total Permits, Privilege Fees, and Regulatory Licenses	60,500	60,500	55,553	(4,947)
<b>Fines and Forfeitures</b>				
Court fines and forfeitures	171,000	171,000	193,569	22,569
<b>Revenue from Use of Money and Property</b>				
Revenue from use of money	315,000	315,000	206,572	(108,428)
Revenue from use of property	388,575	391,574	423,664	32,090
Total Revenue from Use of Money and Property	703,575	706,574	630,236	(76,338)
<b>Charges for Services</b>				
Sheriff fees	28,454	28,454	33,651	5,197
Commonwealth's attorney	4,500	4,500	5,863	1,363
County and hired attorneys	100,000	100,000	90,313	(9,687)
Law enforcement and traffic control	-	24,636	37,381	12,745
Charges for sanitation and waste removal	67,620	67,620	68,363	743
Treasurer's administrative collection fees	8,000	8,000	3,775	(4,225)
Parks and recreation	38,000	38,000	36,064	(1,936)
Utility bill collection	18,000	18,000	18,513	513
Jail monitoring	27,000	27,000	9,735	(17,265)
Miscellaneous other charges for services	2,500	9,943	15,660	5,717
Total Charges for Services	294,074	326,153	319,318	(6,835)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Recovered Costs</b>				
Jail costs - Commonwealth of Virginia	344,711	344,711	330,525	(14,186)
Inmate housing fees	-	-	61,870	61,870
Salary - court secretary	21,000	21,000	25,381	4,381
City share of extension services	7,756	7,756	7,756	-
School share of school resource officer	214,514	214,514	215,986	1,472
EMS fees for service	750,000	750,000	900,639	150,639
M/HC Economic Development Corporation	810,474	922,931	829,959	(92,972)
Local and special grants	-	43,010	43,010	-
Transport prisoners	-	15,351	22,266	6,915
Transportation grants	61,921	78,185	67,522	(10,663)
Other recovered costs	-	-	5,242	5,242
Insurance recoveries	-	18,390	29,001	10,611
Miscellaneous refunds	275,550	287,705	483,106	195,401
Total Recovered Costs	2,485,926	2,703,553	3,022,263	318,710
<b>Miscellaneous</b>	35,000	35,000	65,497	30,497
<b>Intergovernmental</b>				
<i>Revenue from the Commonwealth of Virginia</i>				
<i>Noncategorical Aid</i>				
Rolling stock taxes - motor vehicle carriers tax	41,000	41,000	40,919	(81)
Mobile home titling tax	50,000	50,000	66,158	16,158
Tax on deeds	59,000	59,000	53,959	(5,041)
Auto rental sales tax	25,000	25,000	27,165	2,165
Personal Property Tax Relief Act funds	1,771,828	1,771,828	1,771,828	-
Para mutual tax	-	-	7,408	7,408
Communication tax	2,200,000	2,200,000	2,123,020	(76,980)
Total Noncategorical Aid	4,146,828	4,146,828	4,090,457	(56,371)
<i>Categorical Aid</i>				
<i>Shared Expenses</i>				
Commonwealth's Attorney	588,779	588,779	600,980	12,201
Sheriff	4,515,417	4,515,417	4,517,677	2,260
Commissioner of the Revenue	182,377	182,377	182,306	(71)
Treasurer	172,314	172,314	172,247	(67)
Electoral Board and General Registrar	46,800	46,800	47,455	655
Clerk of Circuit Court	452,049	452,849	469,290	16,441
Total Categorical Aid	5,957,736	5,958,536	5,989,955	31,419
<i>Other Categorical Aid</i>				
Emergency services grant	-	32,498	32,498	-
Fire programs fund	-	178,554	178,554	-
Victim witness program	42,302	42,302	40,493	(1,809)
Law enforcement grants	38,345	38,345	38,345	-
Transportation grant funds	34,939	24,779	24,779	-
Litter control program	20,380	25,380	24,890	(490)
VDOT grant	-	-	138,168	138,168
Economic development grant	-	500,000	244,000	(256,000)
EMS Four for Life funds	-	-	52,116	52,116
Other state grants and awards	-	10,900	13,491	2,591
Tobacco Indemnification	-	2,242,113	2,242,113	-
Asset forfeiture funds	-	117,755	145,489	27,734
Total Other Categorical Aid	135,966	3,212,626	3,174,936	(37,690)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Total Revenue from the Commonwealth of Virginia	10,240,530	13,317,990	13,255,348	(62,642)
<b>Revenue from the Federal Government</b>				
Payments in lieu of taxes	3,000	3,000	3,580	580
Emergency services	26,164	26,164	26,164	-
Law enforcement grants	-	197,288	133,380	(63,908)
Victim Witness Program	126,908	126,908	121,479	(5,429)
Asset forfeiture funds	-	127,860	4,301	(123,559)
Other federal grants	-	7,328	8,091	763
Transportation grants	46,574	79,118	57,726	(21,392)
Total Revenue from the Federal Government	<u>202,646</u>	<u>567,666</u>	<u>354,721</u>	<u>(212,945)</u>
Total Intergovernmental Revenue	<u>10,443,176</u>	<u>13,885,656</u>	<u>13,610,069</u>	<u>(275,587)</u>
Total Revenues	53,354,369	56,605,981	57,210,280	604,299
<b>Expenditures</b>				
<b>Current</b>				
<i>General Government Administration</i>				
Board of Supervisors	114,357	148,357	137,602	10,755
County Administrator	350,633	350,633	345,923	4,710
Independent auditor	57,500	57,500	36,799	20,701
Human resources/training	62,625	62,625	89,203	(26,578)
County Attorney	175,520	175,520	177,415	(1,895)
Commissioner of Revenue	561,704	563,915	548,438	15,477
Assessors	187,707	187,707	179,093	8,614
Treasurer	571,173	571,173	541,182	29,991
Finance	378,976	378,976	379,134	(158)
Information services	337,902	342,902	336,748	6,154
Central purchasing	213,558	213,945	210,063	3,882
Board of Elections - registrar	296,023	296,023	275,687	20,336
Total General Government Administration	<u>3,307,678</u>	<u>3,349,276</u>	<u>3,257,287</u>	<u>91,989</u>
<i>Judicial Administration</i>				
Circuit Court	78,163	78,163	79,664	(1,501)
General District Court	16,970	16,970	17,851	(881)
Magistrates	3,140	3,140	2,085	1,055
Juvenile and Domestic Relations	9,400	9,400	6,973	2,427
Clerk of the Circuit Court	765,020	781,270	776,501	4,769
Sheriff Civil and Court Security	1,120,580	1,100,880	1,071,654	29,226
Victim/Witness Assist	172,999	172,999	161,972	11,027
Commonwealth's Attorney	852,985	852,985	857,378	(4,393)
Total Judicial Administration	<u>3,019,257</u>	<u>3,015,807</u>	<u>2,974,078</u>	<u>41,729</u>

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<i>Public Safety</i>				
Law enforcement and traffic control	5,851,684	5,844,676	5,799,888	44,788
Law enforcement and traffic control - grants	-	128,737	64,556	64,181
School resource officer	252,859	252,859	254,331	(1,472)
Fire and rescue services	1,049,591	1,525,075	1,404,292	120,783
Emergency services operations	1,859,814	1,998,824	1,782,306	216,518
Emergency services training	279,817	284,689	269,580	15,109
Emergency services grants	-	64,995	64,995	-
Fire prevention	178,670	178,670	179,464	(794)
Correction and detention	3,369,494	3,856,784	3,795,669	61,115
Correction and detention grants	-	5,722	5,667	55
Probation	384,900	384,900	342,562	42,338
Code enforcement	373,320	480,249	338,190	142,059
Public safety	177,776	172,591	168,951	3,640
Public safety grants	-	83,207	83,207	-
Electronic monitoring	32,726	32,726	5,067	27,659
Animal control	187,420	187,420	181,669	5,751
Asset forfeiture	-	245,615	235,465	10,150
SPCA	11,667	11,667	-	11,667
<b>Total Public Safety</b>	<b>14,009,738</b>	<b>15,739,406</b>	<b>14,975,859</b>	<b>763,547</b>
<i>Public Works</i>				
Maintenance of highways, streets, bridges, sidewalks	9,000	13,147	7,759	5,388
Refuse collection	1,693,557	1,698,557	1,622,237	76,320
Refuse disposal - closure maintenance	12,000	12,000	6,616	5,384
<i>Maintenance of buildings and grounds</i>				
General engineering	299,044	300,104	285,066	15,038
Communication equipment	74,527	80,423	62,206	18,217
Administrative building	468,035	492,159	417,866	74,293
Courthouse	356,634	361,123	278,245	82,878
Sheriff's office	60,900	57,505	47,451	10,054
Jail	316,550	335,931	277,707	58,224
Other	330,222	335,249	284,072	51,177
Social services and health department	62,715	70,591	58,525	12,066
Dupont property	177,045	185,122	140,356	44,766
<b>Total Maintenance of Buildings and Grounds</b>	<b>2,145,672</b>	<b>2,218,207</b>	<b>1,851,494</b>	<b>366,713</b>
<b>Total Public Works</b>	<b>3,860,229</b>	<b>3,941,911</b>	<b>3,488,106</b>	<b>453,805</b>
<i>Health and Welfare</i>				
Henry-Martinsville Social Services	658,222	658,222	580,207	78,015
Health Department	315,000	315,000	315,000	-
Mental health and retardation	119,000	119,000	119,000	-
Transportation grants	154,015	199,633	156,580	43,053
Property tax relief for the elderly	84,000	84,000	110,005	(26,005)
Group home services	66,192	66,192	66,192	-
Other welfare and social services	73,419	73,419	57,906	15,513
<b>Total Health and Welfare</b>	<b>1,469,848</b>	<b>1,515,466</b>	<b>1,404,890</b>	<b>110,576</b>

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<i>Education</i>				
Contributions to community colleges	59,442	59,442	59,442	-
Contributions to component unit - school board	18,025,432	25,266,160	21,558,724	3,707,436
Total Education	18,084,874	25,325,602	21,618,166	3,707,436
<i>Parks, Recreation, and Cultural</i>				
Parks and recreation	1,108,796	1,169,689	1,101,461	68,228
Cultural enrichment	103,588	103,588	103,588	-
Library	722,368	722,368	722,368	-
Total Parks, Recreation, and Cultural	1,934,752	1,995,645	1,927,417	68,228
<i>Community Development</i>				
Planning and community development	300,373	300,373	293,934	6,439
Engineering and mapping	281,672	281,672	277,358	4,314
M/HC Economic Development Corporation - payroll related	810,474	810,474	717,502	92,972
M/HC Economic Development Corporation	500,000	500,000	500,000	-
Cooperative extension program	57,250	60,150	61,176	(1,026)
Henry County Industrial Development Authority	1,841,832	2,987,162	1,787,788	1,199,374
Other community and economic development	154,322	273,528	188,045	85,483
Total Community Development	3,945,923	5,213,359	3,825,803	1,387,556
<i>Nondepartmental</i>				
Employee benefits, pooled vehicles, mobile command	99,281	101,418	50,809	50,609
Contingency reserve	250,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total Nondepartmental	349,281	151,418	50,809	100,609
<i>Capital Projects</i>				
Henry County PSA for water and sewer projects	-	382,500	2,000	380,500
Henry County IDA CCAT	-	2,772,070	2,772,070	-
Correctional facility	1,750,000	10,750,000	1,424,097	9,325,903
Other miscellaneous capital projects	285,000	1,293,261	420,000	873,261
Total Capital Projects	2,035,000	15,197,831	4,618,167	10,579,664
<i>Debt Service</i>				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest and other costs	-	1,000,000	156,069	843,931
Total Debt Service	-	1,000,000	156,069	843,931
Total Expenditures	52,016,580	76,445,721	58,296,651	18,149,070
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	1,337,789	(19,839,740)	(1,086,371)	18,753,369
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Issuance of debt	-	10,000,000	994,124	(9,005,876)
Transfers to other funds	(1,337,789)	(1,458,174)	(1,290,608)	167,566
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,337,789)	8,541,826	(296,484)	(8,838,310)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance Before Transfer from Surplus	-	(11,297,914)	(1,382,855)	9,915,059
Transfer from Surplus Funds	<u>-</u>	<u>11,297,914</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(11,297,914)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance After Transfer from Surplus	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	(1,382,855)	<u>\$ (1,382,855)</u>
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year			<u>36,119,670</u>	
Fund Balance - End of Year			<u>\$ 34,736,815</u>	

Children's Services Act Fund

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
<b>Revenues</b>				
Recovered costs	\$ 45,896	\$ 45,896	\$ 30,935	\$ (14,961)
<b>Intergovernmental</b>				
Revenue from the Commonwealth of Virginia	652,295	652,295	578,048	(74,247)
Revenue from the Federal Government	-	-	3,580	3,580
Total Intergovernmental Revenue	<u>652,295</u>	<u>652,295</u>	<u>581,628</u>	<u>(70,667)</u>
Total Revenues	698,191	698,191	612,563	(85,628)
<b>Expenditures</b>				
<b>Current</b>				
<i>Health and Welfare</i>				
Welfare and social services	<u>1,064,650</u>	<u>1,064,650</u>	<u>920,936</u>	<u>143,714</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,064,650</u>	<u>1,064,650</u>	<u>920,936</u>	<u>143,714</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(366,459)	(366,459)	(308,373)	58,086
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers in	<u>366,459</u>	<u>366,459</u>	<u>308,373</u>	<u>(58,086)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>366,459</u>	<u>366,459</u>	<u>308,373</u>	<u>(58,086)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year			-	
Fund Balance - End of Year			<u>\$ -</u>	

E-911 Central Dispatch Fund

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
<b>Local Revenues</b>				
Recovered costs	\$ 434,952	\$ 445,790	\$ 433,916	\$ (11,874)
Total Local Revenues	434,952	445,790	433,916	(11,874)
<b>Intergovernmental</b>				
Revenue from the Commonwealth of Virginia	342,075	342,075	364,905	22,830
Total Intergovernmental Revenues	342,075	342,075	364,905	22,830
Total Revenues	777,027	787,865	798,821	10,956
<b>Expenditures</b>				
<b>Current</b>				
Public safety	1,748,357	1,784,484	1,762,448	22,036
Total Expenditures	1,748,357	1,784,484	1,762,448	22,036
Net Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers	(971,330)	(996,619)	(963,627)	32,992
Transfer from Other Funds	971,330	996,619	963,627	(32,992)
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year			-	
Fund Balance - End of Year			<u>\$ -</u>	

Law Library Fund

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 8,627	\$ 1,627
Recovered costs	<u>6,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>	<u>3,584</u>	<u>(2,416)</u>
Total Revenues	13,000	13,000	12,211	(789)
<b>Expenditures</b>				
<b>Current</b>				
Judicial administration	<u>31,500</u>	<u>31,500</u>	<u>15,709</u>	<u>15,791</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>31,500</u>	<u>31,500</u>	<u>15,709</u>	<u>15,791</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance Before Transfer from Surplus	(18,500)	(18,500)	(3,498)	15,002
Transfer from Surplus Funds	<u>18,500</u>	<u>18,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(18,500)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance After Transfer from Surplus	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	(3,498)	<u>\$ (3,498)</u>
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year			<u>116,111</u>	
Fund Balance - End of Year			<u>\$ 112,613</u>	

Fieldale Sanitary District Fund

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Revenue from use of money and property	\$ 500	\$ 500	\$ 688	\$ 188
Total Revenues	500	500	688	188
<b>Expenditures</b>				
<b>Current</b>				
Public works	<u>20,500</u>	<u>20,500</u>	<u>16,810</u>	<u>3,690</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>20,500</u>	<u>20,500</u>	<u>16,810</u>	<u>3,690</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance Before Transfer from Surplus	(20,000)	(20,000)	(16,122)	3,878
Transfer from Surplus Funds	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(20,000)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance After Transfer from Surplus	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	(16,122)	<u>\$ (16,122)</u>
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year			<u>92,328</u>	
Fund Balance - End of Year			<u>\$ 76,206</u>	

Henry County School Board  
School Fund

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Revenue from the use of money and property	\$ 23,000	\$ 56,672	\$ 53,699	\$ (2,973)
Charges for services	67,500	602,076	533,488	(68,588)
Recovered costs	406,100	443,479	388,953	(54,526)
<b>Miscellaneous</b>				
Harvest Foundation	-	415,560	360,450	(55,110)
Other miscellaneous	350,000	368,400	587,412	219,012
Payment from Primary Government - Henry County	18,025,432	25,266,160	21,558,724	(3,707,436)
<b>Intergovernmental</b>				
Revenue from the Commonwealth of Virginia	50,947,845	52,896,888	52,125,135	(771,753)
Educational Technology - Commonwealth of Virginia	492,000	492,000	466,000	(26,000)
Revenue from the Federal Government	9,653,000	6,698,393	5,590,265	(1,108,128)
QSCB federal loan interest subsidy	-	-	143,287	143,287
Total Intergovernmental Revenues	<u>61,092,845</u>	<u>60,087,281</u>	<u>58,324,687</u>	<u>(1,762,594)</u>
Total Revenues	79,964,877	87,239,628	81,807,413	(5,432,215)
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Instruction	48,752,271	49,361,276	48,245,726	1,115,550
Administration, attendance, and health	3,357,604	3,332,616	3,314,545	18,071
Pupil transportation	5,335,770	6,760,786	5,480,401	1,280,385
Operation and maintenance	6,317,473	6,746,349	6,012,821	733,528
Facilities	284,000	10,840,382	9,835,591	1,004,791
Special grants	9,800,000	9,550,350	8,359,892	1,190,458
Technology	2,713,558	2,782,598	2,877,207	(94,609)
Contingency reserve	50,000	1,000	-	1,000
<b>Debt Service</b>				
Principal	2,756,450	1,687,687	2,123,512	(435,825)
Interest and other charges	-	1,068,763	1,066,292	2,471
Total Expenditures	<u>79,367,126</u>	<u>92,131,807</u>	<u>87,315,987</u>	<u>4,815,820</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	597,751	(4,892,179)	(5,508,574)	(616,395)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Issuance of debt	-	-	611,957	611,957
Transfers in (out)	<u>(597,751)</u>	<u>(597,751)</u>	<u>(598,132)</u>	<u>(381)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(597,751)</u>	<u>(597,751)</u>	<u>13,825</u>	<u>611,576</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance Before Transfer from Surplus	-	(5,489,930)	(5,494,749)	(4,819)
Transfer from Surplus Funds	-	5,489,930	-	(5,489,930)
Net Change in Fund Balance After Transfer from Surplus	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(5,494,749)</u>	<u>\$ (5,494,749)</u>
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year			5,494,749	
Fund Balance - End of Year			<u>\$ -</u>	

Henry County School Board  
School Textbook Fund

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Revenue from the use of money and property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,994	\$ 16,994
Total Revenues	-	-	16,994	16,994
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Textbooks	<u>1,307,768</u>	<u>1,307,768</u>	<u>620,879</u>	<u>686,889</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>1,307,768</u>	<u>1,307,768</u>	<u>620,879</u>	<u>686,889</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(1,307,768)	(1,307,768)	(603,885)	703,883
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfers in (out)	<u>597,751</u>	<u>597,751</u>	<u>598,132</u>	<u>381</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>597,751</u>	<u>597,751</u>	<u>598,132</u>	<u>381</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(710,017)	(710,017)	(5,753)	704,264
Transfer from Surplus Funds	<u>710,017</u>	<u>710,017</u>	-	<u>(710,017)</u>
Net Change after Reserve	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	(5,753)	<u>\$ (5,753)</u>
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year			<u>1,200,636</u>	
Fund Balance - End of Year			<u>\$ 1,194,883</u>	

Henry County School Board  
School Cafeteria Fund

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 528,208	\$ 797,681	\$ 451,407	\$ (346,274)
<b>Intergovernmental</b>				
Revenue from the Commonwealth of Virginia	128,958	134,220	164,626	30,406
Revenue from the Federal Government	<u>4,169,647</u>	<u>4,339,785</u>	<u>4,580,217</u>	<u>240,432</u>
Total Intergovernmental Revenues	<u>4,298,605</u>	<u>4,474,005</u>	<u>4,744,843</u>	<u>270,838</u>
Total Revenues	4,826,813	5,271,686	5,196,250	(75,436)
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Cafeteria	<u>4,826,813</u>	<u>5,271,686</u>	<u>4,965,621</u>	<u>306,065</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>4,826,813</u>	<u>5,271,686</u>	<u>4,965,621</u>	<u>306,065</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	230,629	<u>\$ 230,629</u>
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year			<u>843,273</u>	
Fund Balance - End of Year			<u>\$ 1,073,902</u>	

**County of Henry, Virginia**

Schedule of Changes in the Political Subdivision's Net Pension Liability  
and Related Ratios

	<b>Primary Government (Includes Component Unit - <u>Henry-Martinsville Social Services</u>)</b>			
	<b><u>2017</u></b>	<b><u>2016</u></b>	<b><u>2015</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Total pension liability</b>				
Service cost	\$ 1,867,788	\$ 1,817,186	\$ 1,825,934	\$ 1,744,503
Interest	5,173,014	4,978,356	4,793,088	4,595,301
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	610,936	(201,848)	(139,048)	-
Changes in assumptions	(118,473)	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	<u>(3,849,611)</u>	<u>(3,776,137)</u>	<u>(3,890,440)</u>	<u>(3,138,102)</u>
<b>Net change in total pension liability</b>	<b>3,683,654</b>	<b>2,817,557</b>	<b>2,589,534</b>	<b>3,201,702</b>
<b>Total pension liability - beginning</b>	<b><u>75,825,001</u></b>	<b><u>73,007,444</u></b>	<b><u>70,417,910</u></b>	<b><u>67,216,208</u></b>
<b>Total pension liability - ending (a)</b>	<b><u>\$ 79,508,655</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 75,825,001</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 73,007,444</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 70,417,910</u></b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>				
Contributions - employer	\$ 1,610,625	\$ 1,942,274	\$ 1,860,929	\$ 1,851,310
Contributions - employee	779,350	798,388	736,140	720,333
Net investment income	7,954,439	1,131,498	2,906,849	8,808,287
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	<u>(3,849,611)</u>	<u>(3,776,137)</u>	<u>(3,890,440)</u>	<u>(3,138,102)</u>
Administrative expense	(46,404)	(40,955)	(40,480)	(47,504)
Other	<u>(7,065)</u>	<u>(482)</u>	<u>(613)</u>	<u>464</u>
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	<b>6,441,334</b>	<b>54,586</b>	<b>1,572,385</b>	<b>8,194,788</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	<b><u>65,848,828</u></b>	<b><u>65,794,242</u></b>	<b><u>64,221,857</u></b>	<b><u>56,027,069</u></b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	<b><u>\$ 72,290,162</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 65,848,828</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 65,794,242</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 64,221,857</u></b>
<b>Political subdivision's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>	<b><u>\$ 7,218,493</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 9,976,173</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,213,202</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 6,196,053</u></b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total Pension liability</b>	<b>90.92%</b>	<b>86.84%</b>	<b>90.12%</b>	<b>91.20%</b>
<b>Covered payroll</b>	<b>\$ 15,948,049</b>	<b>\$ 15,541,311</b>	<b>\$ 14,834,279</b>	<b>\$ 14,700,626</b>
<b>Political subdivision's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	<b>45.26%</b>	<b>64.19%</b>	<b>48.63%</b>	<b>42.15%</b>

**NOTE:** Primary Government figures include the Component Unit - Henry-Martinsville Social Services.

**County of Henry, Virginia**

Schedule of Changes in the Political Subdivision's Net Pension Liability  
and Related Ratios

**School Board General Employees**

	<b><u>2017</u></b>	<b><u>2016</u></b>	<b><u>2015</u></b>	<b><u>2014</u></b>
<b>Total pension liability</b>				
Service cost	\$ 336,697	\$ 360,509	\$ 369,148	\$381,575
Interest	1,245,505	1,222,004	1,209,211	1,183,231
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(169,947)	63,285	(128,520)	-
Changes in assumptions	(103,590)	-	-	-
Benefit Payments, including refunds of employee contributions	<u>(1,294,717)</u>	<u>(1,325,410)</u>	<u>(1,208,758)</u>	<u>(1,178,562)</u>
<b>Net change in total pension liability</b>	<b>13,948</b>	<b>320,388</b>	<b>241,081</b>	<b>386,244</b>
<b>Total pension liability - beginning</b>	<b><u>18,440,289</u></b>	<b><u>18,119,901</u></b>	<b><u>17,878,820</u></b>	<b><u>17,492,576</u></b>
<b>Total pension liability - ending (a)</b>	<b><u>\$ 18,454,237</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 18,440,289</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 18,119,901</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 17,878,820</u></b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>				
Contributions - employer	\$ 290,144	\$ 350,270	\$ 359,989	\$374,408
Contributions - employee	165,877	155,088	160,477	164,972
Net investment income	1,921,468	269,906	747,117	2,319,132
Benefit Payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(1,294,717)	(1,325,410)	(1,208,758)	(1,178,562)
Administrative expense	(11,663)	(10,720)	(10,754)	(12,938)
Other	<u>(1,689)</u>	<u>(119)</u>	<u>(157)</u>	<u>123</u>
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	<b>1,069,420</b>	<b>(560,985)</b>	<b>47,914</b>	<b>1,667,135</b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	<b><u>16,210,019</u></b>	<b><u>16,771,004</u></b>	<b><u>16,723,090</u></b>	<b><u>15,055,955</u></b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	<b><u>\$ 17,279,439</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 16,210,019</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 16,771,004</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 16,723,090</u></b>
<b>Political subdivision's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,174,798</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,230,270</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,348,897</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,155,730</u></b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total Pension liability</b>	<b>93.63%</b>	<b>87.91%</b>	<b>92.56%</b>	<b>93.54%</b>
<b>Covered payroll</b>	<b>\$ 3,454,267</b>	<b>\$ 3,179,921</b>	<b>\$ 3,254,767</b>	<b>\$3,304,105</b>
<b>Political subdivision's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	<b>34.01%</b>	<b>70.14%</b>	<b>41.44%</b>	<b>34.98%</b>

## County of Henry, Virginia

### Schedule of Employer's Share of Net Pension Liability VRS Teacher Retirement Plan

For the Years Ended June 30, 2018, 2017, 2016, and 2015\*

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Employer's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	<b>0.46139%</b>	0.46050%	0.46490%	0.47694%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	<b>\$ 56,742,000</b>	\$ 64,535,000	\$ 58,514,000	\$ 57,636,000
Employer's Covered Payroll	<b>\$ 36,294,838</b>	\$ 35,114,607	\$ 34,564,083	\$ 34,824,957
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its covered payroll	<b>156.336%</b>	183.784%	169.291%	165.50%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	<b>72.92%</b>	68.28%	70.68%	70.88%

*Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Since 2018 is the fourth year for this presentation, there are only four years available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.*

\*The amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end.

**County of Henry, Virginia**

Schedule of Employer Contributions

For the Years Ended June 30, 2009 through 2018

Date	Contributions in Relation to			Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5)
	Contractually Required Contribution (1)	Contractually Required Contribution (2)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3)		
<b>Primary Government -</b>					
<b>County (Includes Component Unit - Henry-Martinsville Social Services)</b>					
2018	\$ 1,697,648	\$ 1,697,648	\$ -	\$ 16,559,903	10.25%
2017	1,634,651	1,634,651	-	15,948,049	10.25%
2016	1,955,098	1,955,098	-	15,541,311	12.58%
2015	1,866,106	1,866,106	-	14,834,279	12.58%
2014	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2013	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2012	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2011	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2010	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2009	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Component Unit School Board -</b>					
<b>General Employees</b>					
2018	\$ 309,883	\$ 309,883	\$ -	\$ 3,565,956	8.69%
2017	300,176	300,176	-	3,454,267	8.69%
2016	353,928	353,928	-	3,179,921	11.13%
2015	361,881	361,881	-	3,254,767	11.12%
2014	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2013	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2012	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2011	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2010	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2009	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Teachers</b>					
2018	\$ 5,996,053	\$ 5,996,053	\$ -	\$ 36,740,737	16.32%
2017	5,320,822	5,320,822	-	36,294,838	14.66%
2016	4,937,114	4,937,114	-	35,114,607	14.06%
2015	5,015,024	5,015,024	-	34,564,083	14.51%
2014	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2013	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2012	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2011	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2010	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2009	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

**Note:** This schedule should present 10 years of data; however, the information prior to fiscal year 2015 is not available.

**For Reference Only:**

- Column 1 – Employer contribution rate multiplied by the employer's covered payroll
- Column 2 – Actual employer contribution remitted to VRS
- Column 4 – Employer's covered payroll amount for the fiscal year

## County of Henry, Virginia

### Notes to Required Supplementary Information

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

**Changes of benefit terms** – There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation. The 2014 valuation includes Hybrid Retirement plan members for the first time. The hybrid plan applies to most new employees hired on or after January 1, 2014 and not covered by enhanced hazardous duty benefits. Because this is a fairly new benefit and the number of participants was relatively small, the impact on the liabilities as of the measurement date of June 30, 2017 are not material.

**Changes of assumptions** – The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2016 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2016:

Largest 10 – Non-Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70-75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Lowered rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increase rate from 14% to 20%

All Others (Non 10 Largest) – Non-Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Lowered rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increase rate from 14% to 15%

Largest 10 – Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience
Disability Rates	Increased rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increase rate from 60% to 70%

All Others (Non 10 Largest) – Hazardous Duty:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates, and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Decrease rate from 60% to 45%

Teacher:

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change

County of Henry, Virginia

Schedule of Employer's Share of Net OPEB Liability  
Group Life Insurance Program  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018\*

2018

**Political Subdivision**

Employer's Proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset)		0.08652%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset)	\$	1,302,000
Employer's Covered Payroll	\$	15,959,043
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll		8.16%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total GLI OPEB Liability		48.86%

*Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Since 2018 is the first year of presentation, only one year of data is available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.*

\*The amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end.

County of Henry, Virginia

Schedule of Employer's Share of Net OPEB Liability  
Group Life Insurance Program  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018\*

2018

**School Board**

Employer's Proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset)		0.01880%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset)	\$	283,000
Employer's Covered Payroll	\$	3,468,337
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll		8.16%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total GLI OPEB Liability		48.86%

*Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Since 2018 is the first year of presentation, only one year of data is available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.*

\*The amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end.

County of Henry, Virginia

Schedule of Employer's Share of Net OPEB Liability  
Group Life Insurance Program  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018\*

2018

**Teacher**

Employer's Proportion of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset)		0.19689%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset)	\$	2,963,000
Employer's Covered Payroll	\$	36,317,135
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net GLI OPEB Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll		8.16%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total GLI OPEB Liability		48.86%

*Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Since 2018 is the first year of presentation, only one year of data is available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.*

\*The amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end.

**County of Henry, Virginia**

Schedule of Employer Contributions for VRS OPEB Group Life Insurance

For the Years Ended June 30, 2009 through 2018

Date	Contractually Required Contribution (1)	Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (2)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3)	Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5)
<b>Political Subdivision</b>					
<b>2018</b>	<b>\$ 86,111</b>	<b>\$ 86,111</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 16,559,903</b>	<b>0.52%</b>
2017	82,987	82,987	-	15,959,043	0.52%
2016	74,685	74,685	-	15,559,369	0.48%
2015	71,272	71,272	-	14,848,401	0.48%
2014	68,700	68,700	-	14,312,420	0.48%
2013	65,935	65,935	-	13,736,505	0.48%
2012	38,246	38,246	-	13,659,316	0.28%
2011	37,856	37,856	-	13,519,966	0.28%
2010	27,767	27,767	-	13,659,668	0.20%
2009	37,390	37,390	-	13,847,973	0.27%
<b>School Board</b>					
<b>2018</b>	<b>\$ 18,613</b>	<b>\$ 18,613</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,580,333</b>	<b>0.52%</b>
2017	18,035	18,035	-	3,468,337	0.52%
2016	15,475	15,475	-	3,223,926	0.48%
2015	15,830	15,830	-	3,297,791	0.48%
2014	15,885	15,885	-	3,309,279	0.48%
2013	15,781	15,781	-	3,287,719	0.48%
2012	8,776	8,776	-	3,134,399	0.28%
2011	9,641	9,641	-	3,443,231	0.28%
2010	9,613	9,613	-	4,938,428	0.19%
2009	13,892	13,892	-	5,145,293	0.27%
<b>Teacher</b>					
<b>2018</b>	<b>\$ 191,083</b>	<b>\$ 191,083</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 36,746,868</b>	<b>0.52%</b>
2017	188,849	188,849	-	36,317,135	0.52%
2016	168,678	168,678	-	35,159,930	0.48%
2015	165,913	165,913	-	34,565,133	0.48%
2014	167,420	167,420	-	34,879,066	0.48%
2013	165,253	165,253	-	34,427,766	0.48%
2012	95,093	95,093	-	33,961,840	0.28%
2011	90,555	90,555	-	32,340,996	0.28%
2010	66,586	66,586	-	34,827,745	0.19%
2009	97,023	97,023	-	34,934,537	0.28%

**For Reference Only:**

Column 1 – Employer contribution rate multiplied by the employer's covered payroll

Column 2 – Actual employer contribution remitted to VRS

Column 4 – Employer's covered payroll amount for the fiscal year

**County of Henry, Virginia**

Notes to Required Supplementary Information – GLI OPEB

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

**Changes of benefit terms** – There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

**Changes of assumptions** – The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2016 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2016:

**General State Employees**

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70-75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increase rate from 14% to 25%

**Teachers**

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70-75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change

**SPORS Employees**

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020 and reduced margin for future improvement in accordance with experience
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 60% to 85%

**VaLORS Employees**

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020 and reduced margin for future improvement in accordance with experience
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Decreased rate from 50% to 35%

### JRS Employees

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Decreased rates at first retirement eligibility
Withdrawal Rates	No change
Disability Rates	Removed disability rates
Salary Scale	No change

### Largest Ten Locality Employers – General Employees

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 20%

### Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers – General Employees

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 15%

### Largest Ten Locality Employers – Hazardous Duty Employees

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Increased disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 60% to 70%

### Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers – Hazardous Duty Employees

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Decreased rate from 60% to 45%

**County of Henry, Virginia**

Schedule of Changes in the Political Subdivision's Net HIC OPEB Liability  
and Related Ratios

	<u>2017</u>
<b>Total HIC OPEB liability</b>	
Service cost	\$ 5,750
Interest	17,681
Changes of benefit terms	-
Changes of assumptions	(9,433)
Differences between expected and actual experience	-
Benefit payments	<u>(7,457)</u>
<b>Net change in total HIC OPEB liability</b>	6,541
<b>Total HIC OPEB liability - beginning</b>	<u>256,316</u>
<b>Total HIC OPEB liability - ending (a)</b>	<u><u>\$ 262,857</u></u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>	
Contributions - employer	\$ 3,853
Net investment income	33,654
Benefit payments	(7,457)
Administrative expense	(542)
Other	<u>1,718</u>
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	31,226
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	<u>292,376</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	<u><u>\$ 323,602</u></u>
<b>Political subdivision's net HIC OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>	<u><u>\$ (60,745)</u></u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total HIC OPEB liability</b>	123.11%
<b>Covered-employee payroll</b>	\$ 5,503,431
<b>Political subdivision's net HIC OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll</b>	-1.1038%

County of Henry, Virginia

Schedule of Employer's Share of Net OPEB Liability  
Health Insurance Credit Program (HIC) Teacher  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018\*

2018

Employer's Proportion of the Net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset)	0.45989%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset)	\$ 5,834,000
Employer's Covered Payroll	\$ 36,294,838
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net HIC OPEB Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	16.07%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total HIC OPEB Liability	7.04%

*Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Since 2018 is the first year of presentation, only one year of data is available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.*

\*The amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end.

**County of Henry, Virginia**

Schedule of Employer Contributions HIC OPEB

For the Years Ended June 30, 2009 through 2018

Date	Contractually Required Contribution (1)	Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (2)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3)	Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5)
<b>Political Subdivision</b>					
<b>2018</b>	<b>\$ 3,940</b>	<b>\$ 3,940</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,626,721</b>	<b>0.07%</b>
2017	3,852	3,852	-	5,503,431	0.07%
2016	3,237	3,237	-	5,395,282	0.06%
2015	3,082	3,082	-	5,136,640	0.06%
2014	949	949	-	4,742,579	0.02%
2013	2,745	2,745	-	13,727,441	0.02%
2012	2,730	2,730	-	13,652,123	0.02%
2011	2,703	2,703	-	13,512,864	0.02%
2010	12,291	12,291	-	13,656,788	0.09%
2009	12,461	12,461	-	13,845,647	0.09%
<b>Teacher</b>					
<b>2018</b>	<b>\$ 451,908</b>	<b>\$ 451,908</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 36,740,962</b>	<b>1.23%</b>
2017	402,873	402,873	-	36,294,838	1.11%
2016	372,176	372,176	-	35,110,957	1.06%
2015	366,390	366,390	-	34,565,133	1.06%
2014	387,158	387,158	-	34,879,066	1.11%
2013	382,068	382,068	-	34,420,521	1.11%
2012	203,552	203,552	-	33,925,278	0.60%
2011	193,860	193,860	-	32,310,031	0.60%
2010	255,608	255,608	-	34,738,751	0.74%
2009	387,967	387,967	-	35,922,897	1.08%

**For Reference Only:**

Column 1 – Employer contribution rate multiplied by the employer's covered payroll

Column 2 – Actual employer contribution remitted to VRS

Column 4 – Employer's covered payroll amount for the fiscal year

## County of Henry, Virginia

### Notes to Required Supplementary Information – HIC OPEB

For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

**Changes of benefit terms** – There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation.

**Changes of assumptions** – The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2016 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2016:

#### **Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees**

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 20%

#### **Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers - General Employees**

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages and extended final retirement age from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Lowered disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 14% to 15%

#### **Largest Ten Locality Employers – Hazardous Duty Employees**

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered retirement rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Increased disability rates
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Increased rate from 60% to 70%

#### **Non-Largest Ten Locality Employers – Hazardous Duty Employees**

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Increased age 50 rates and lowered rates at older ages
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted termination rates to better fit experience at each age and service year
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change
Line of Duty Disability	Decreased rate from 60% to 45%

**Teacher**

Mortality Rates (Pre-retirement, post-retirement healthy, and disabled)	Update to a more current mortality table – RP-2014 projected to 2020
Retirement Rates	Lowered rates at older ages and changed final retirement from 70 to 75
Withdrawal Rates	Adjusted rates to better fit experience at each year age and service through 9 years of service
Disability Rates	Adjusted rates to better match experience
Salary Scale	No change

**County of Henry, Virginia**

Schedule of Changes in the Political Subdivision's  
Net OPEB Liability - Retiree Health Insurance  
and Related Ratios

Last 10 Fiscal Years (as information becomes available)

<b>County</b>	<b><u>2018</u></b>
<b>Total OPEB liability</b>	
Service cost	\$ 67,769
Interest	68,051
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	-
Changes in assumptions	-
Benefit Payments, including refunds of employee contributions	<u>(84,969)</u>
<b>Net change in total OPEB liability</b>	50,851
<b>Total OPEB liability - beginning</b>	<u>1,885,890</u>
<b>Total OPEB liability - ending (a)</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,936,741</u></u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>	
Contributions - employer *	\$ 122,969
Contributions - employee	-
Net investment income	73,904
Benefit Payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(84,969)
Administrative expense	(1,173)
Other	<u>-</u>
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	110,731
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	<u>547,969</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	<u><u>\$ 658,700</u></u>
<b>Political subdivision's net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,278,041</u></u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability</b>	34.01%
<b>Covered employee-payroll</b>	\$ 12,670,439
<b>Political subdivision's net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll</b>	10.09%

\* Contribution plus "pay-as-you-go" cost

**County of Henry, Virginia**

Schedule of Changes in the Political Subdivision's  
Net OPEB Liability - Retiree Health Insurance  
and Related Ratios

Last 10 Fiscal Years (as information becomes available)

<b>School Board</b>	<b><u>2018</u></b>
<b>Total OPEB liability</b>	
Service cost	\$ 290,264
Interest	238,371
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	-
Changes in assumptions	-
Benefit Payments, including refunds of employee contributions	<u>(286,548)</u>
<b>Net change in total OPEB liability</b>	242,087
<b>Total OPEB liability - beginning</b>	<u>6,547,580</u>
<b>Total OPEB liability - ending (a)</b>	<u><u>\$ 6,789,667</u></u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>	
Contributions - employer	\$ 286,548
Contributions - employee	-
Net investment income	176,032
Benefit Payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(286,548)
Administrative expense	(2,134)
Other	<u>-</u>
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	173,898
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	<u>1,367,385</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,541,283</u></u>
<b>Political subdivision's net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>	<u><u>\$ 5,248,384</u></u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability</b>	22.70%
<b>Covered employee-payroll</b>	\$ 35,775,226
<b>Political subdivision's net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	14.67%

**County of Henry, Virginia**

Schedule of Changes in the Political Subdivision's  
Net OPEB Liability - Retiree Health Insurance  
and Related Ratios

Last 10 Fiscal Years (as information becomes available)

<b>Henry-Martinsville Social Services</b>	<b><u>2018</u></b>
<b>Total OPEB liability</b>	
Service cost	\$ 12,579
Interest	8,745
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	-
Changes in assumptions	-
Benefit Payments, including refunds of employee contributions	<u>(2,493)</u>
<b>Net change in total OPEB liability</b>	18,831
<b>Total OPEB liability - beginning</b>	<u>234,300</u>
<b>Total OPEB liability - ending (a)</b>	<b><u>\$ 253,131</u></b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position</b>	
Contributions - employer	\$ 12,493
Contributions - employee	-
Net investment income	19,212
Benefit Payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,493)
Administrative expense	(679)
Other	<u>-</u>
<b>Net change in plan fiduciary net position</b>	28,533
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - beginning</b>	<u>149,473</u>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)</b>	<b><u>\$ 178,006</u></b>
<b>Political subdivision's net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)</b>	<b><u>\$ 75,125</u></b>
<b>Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability</b>	70.32%
<b>Covered employee-payroll</b>	\$ 2,193,651
<b>Political subdivision's net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll</b>	3.42%

**County of Henry, Virginia**

Schedule of Employer Contributions - OPEB Retiree Health Insurance

Last 10 Fiscal Years (as information becomes available)

<b>Date</b>	<b>Actuarially Determined Contribution (1)</b>	<b>Contributions in Relation to Actuarially Determined Contribution (2)</b>	<b>Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (3)</b>	<b>Expected Covered Employee Payroll (4)</b>	<b>Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5)</b>
<b>County</b>					
<b>2018</b>	<b>\$ 84,969</b>	<b>\$ 84,969</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 12,670,439</b>	<b>0.67%</b>
2017	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2016	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2015	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2014	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2013	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2012	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2011	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2010	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2009	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>School Board</b>					
<b>2018</b>	<b>\$ 286,548</b>	<b>\$ 286,548</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 35,775,226</b>	<b>0.80%</b>
2017	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2016	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2015	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2014	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2013	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2012	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2011	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2010	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2009	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Henry-Martinsville Social Services</b>					
<b>2018</b>	<b>\$ 2,493</b>	<b>\$ 2,493</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,193,651</b>	<b>0.11%</b>
2017	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2016	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2015	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2014	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2013	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2012	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2011	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2010	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
2009	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

# OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



## County of Henry, Virginia

## Capital Projects Fund

June 30, 2018

## Special Grant Projects Fund

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Recovered costs	\$ -	\$ 2,690,628	\$ 535,571	\$ (2,155,057)
<b>Intergovernmental</b>				
Revenue from the Commonwealth of Virginia	-	2,612	2,612	-
Revenue from the Federal Government	-	<u>2,569,553</u>	<u>515,634</u>	<u>(2,053,919)</u>
Total Intergovernmental	-	<u>2,572,165</u>	<u>518,246</u>	<u>(2,053,919)</u>
Total Revenues	-	5,262,793	1,053,817	(4,208,976)
<b>Expenditures</b>				
<b>Current</b>				
Community development	-	<u>5,431,140</u>	<u>1,056,059</u>	<u>4,375,081</u>
Total Expenditures	-	<u>5,431,140</u>	<u>1,056,059</u>	<u>4,375,081</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers	-	(168,347)	(2,242)	166,105
Transfer from Other Funds	-	<u>77,900</u>	<u>1,704</u>	<u>(76,196)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance Before Transfer from Surplus	-	(90,447)	(538)	89,909
Transfer from Surplus Funds	-	<u>90,447</u>	-	<u>(90,447)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance After Transfer from Surplus	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	(538)	<u>\$ (538)</u>
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year			<u>241,138</u>	
Fund Balance - End of Year			<u>\$ 240,600</u>	

**County of Henry, Virginia**  
 Combining Balance Sheet  
 Component Unit - School Board

Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>School Fund</u>	<u>School Textbook Fund</u>	<u>School Cafeteria Fund</u>	<u>Total Public Schools</u>
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash	\$ 565	\$ 1,250,980	\$ 1,706,551	\$ 2,958,096
Cash - restricted	46,031	-	-	46,031
Receivables - net	185,067	-	5,519	190,586
Due from primary government	3,579,736	-	-	3,579,736
Due from other funds	2,223	-	-	2,223
Due from other governments	<u>2,046,014</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>104,899</u>	<u>2,150,913</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 5,859,636</u>	<u>\$ 1,250,980</u>	<u>\$ 1,816,969</u>	<u>\$ 8,927,585</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,552,548	\$ 53,874	\$ 21,428	\$ 1,627,850
Accrued salaries and benefits	4,093,543	-	102,751	4,196,294
Due to other funds	-	2,223	-	2,223
Due to primary government	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>618,888</u>	<u>618,888</u>
Total Liabilities	5,646,091	56,097	743,067	6,445,255
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>				
Unexpended grants	167,572	-	-	167,572
Held for scholarships	45,973	-	-	45,973
<b>Fund Balances</b>				
Restricted	-	-	1,073,902	1,073,902
Assigned	<u>-</u>	<u>1,194,883</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,194,883</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>-</u>	<u>1,194,883</u>	<u>1,073,902</u>	<u>2,268,785</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 5,859,636</u>	<u>\$ 1,250,980</u>	<u>\$ 1,816,969</u>	<u>\$ 8,927,585</u>
	Fund Balances - per above			\$ 2,268,785
	Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.			42,112,608
	Deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions are applicable to future periods and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.			
			Deferred outflows related to pensions	7,127,026
			Deferred inflows related to pensions	(7,676,066)
			Deferred outflows related to OPEBs	693,604
			Deferred inflows related to OPEBs	(437,000)
	The net VRS pension liability is a long-term liability related to pensions that is applicable to future periods and, therefore, is not reported in the funds.			(57,916,798)
	Liabilities applicable to the County's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and, accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities.			
	Balances of long-term liabilities affecting net position are as follows:			
			Capital leases payable	(1,448,271)
			Other post employment benefits obligation	(14,328,384)
			Compensated absences	<u>(778,702)</u>
	Net Position of Governmental Activities			<u>\$ (30,383,198)</u>

County of Henry, Virginia

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
Component Unit - School Board

Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>School Fund</u>	<u>School Textbook Fund</u>	<u>School Cafeteria Fund</u>	<u>Total Public Schools</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Revenue from use of money and property	\$ 53,699	\$ 16,994	\$ -	\$ 70,693
Charges for services	533,488	-	451,407	984,895
Recovered costs	388,953	-	-	388,953
Miscellaneous	947,862	-	-	947,862
<b>Intergovernmental</b>				
County of Henry, Virginia	21,558,724	-	-	21,558,724
Commonwealth of Virginia	52,591,135	-	164,626	52,755,761
Federal	5,590,265	-	4,580,217	10,170,482
QSCB federal loan interest subsidy	143,287	-	-	143,287
Total Revenues	<u>81,807,413</u>	<u>16,994</u>	<u>5,196,250</u>	<u>87,020,657</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
<b>Current</b>				
Instruction	48,245,726	620,879	-	48,866,605
Administration, attendance, and health	3,314,545	-	-	3,314,545
Pupil transportation	5,480,401	-	-	5,480,401
Operation and maintenance	6,012,821	-	-	6,012,821
Cafeteria - school food service	-	-	4,965,621	4,965,621
Facilities	9,835,591	-	-	9,835,591
Special grants	8,359,892	-	-	8,359,892
Technology	2,877,207	-	-	2,877,207
<b>Debt Service</b>				
Principal	2,123,512	-	-	2,123,512
Interest and other charges	1,066,292	-	-	1,066,292
Total Expenditures	<u>87,315,987</u>	<u>620,879</u>	<u>4,965,621</u>	<u>92,902,487</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Expenditures Over Revenues	(5,508,574)	(603,885)	230,629	(5,881,830)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Proceeds of loans	611,957	-	-	611,957
Transfers in	-	598,132	-	598,132
Transfers out	(598,132)	-	-	(598,132)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>13,825</u>	<u>598,132</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>611,957</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(5,494,749)	(5,753)	230,629	(5,269,873)
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year	<u>5,494,749</u>	<u>1,200,636</u>	<u>843,273</u>	<u>7,538,658</u>
Fund Balances - End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,194,883</u>	<u>\$ 1,073,902</u>	<u>\$ 2,268,785</u>

County of Henry, Virginia

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
Component Unit - School Board

Year Ended June 30, 2018

Net Change in Fund Balances - per above \$ (5,269,873)

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over the estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation and disposition was less than capital outlays. 7,776,926

Construction related to renovation of school buildings is part of the County Primary Government since the debt is in the County name. However, the school building belongs to the County until such time the debt is paid off. All debt payments paid by the School Board are adjusted and shown as being paid by the County. 7,747,195

Bond and capital lease proceeds are reported as financing sources in Governmental Funds and thus contribute to the change in fund balance. In the Statement of Net Position, however, issuing debt increases the long-term liabilities and does not affect the Statement of Activities. Similarly, the repayment of principal is an expenditure in the Governmental Funds but reduces the liability in the Statement of Net Position.

Proceeds of capital leases	\$ (611,957)	
Repayments on capital leases	<u>435,825</u>	
Net Adjustment		(176,132)

Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting whereas the Statement of Activities for the Governmental-Type statements use the full accrual method in reporting expenses and liabilities. Therefore, the following adjustment reflects the net changes in the following accounts:

Compensated absences	17,648
Net pension liability	8,848,472
Deferred inflows - VRS pension	(3,861,454)
Deferred outflows - VRS pension	(2,556,728)
Deferred outflows - OPEB	693,604
Deferred inflows - OPEB	(437,000)
Other postemployment benefits	<u>(467,737)</u>
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 12,314,921</u>

## County of Henry, Virginia

## Statement of Net Position

Component Unit - Industrial Development Authority

At June 30, 2018

	<b>Industrial Site Project Fund #37</b>	<b>Main Operating Fund #45</b>	<b>Total Industrial Development Authority</b>
<b>Assets</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash	\$ -	\$ 711,900	\$ 711,900
Receivables - net	718,701	26,080	744,781
Inventory	<u>21,783,880</u>	<u>13,953,478</u>	<u>35,737,358</u>
Total Current Assets	22,502,581	14,691,458	37,194,039
<b>Noncurrent Assets</b>			
Fixed assets, net of accumulated depreciation	-	1,156	1,156
Notes receivables - net	-	804,024	804,024
Investment CCAT Leveraged Lender, LLC	<u>-</u>	<u>3,762,876</u>	<u>3,762,876</u>
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>-</u>	<u>4,568,056</u>	<u>4,568,056</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 22,502,581</u>	<u>\$ 19,259,514</u>	<u>\$ 41,762,095</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>Current Liabilities</b>			
Accounts payable	\$ 53,950	\$ 19,077	\$ 73,027
Accrued interest payable	-	30,941	30,941
Current portion of long-term debt	<u>-</u>	<u>3,461,955</u>	<u>3,461,955</u>
Total Current Liabilities	53,950	3,511,973	3,565,923
<b>Long-Term Liabilities</b>			
Long-term debt - due in more than one year	-	-	-
Due to other governmental unit	424,349	-	424,349
Due to primary government - Henry County, VA	<u>231,497</u>	<u>253,881</u>	<u>485,378</u>
Total Long-Term Liabilities	<u>655,846</u>	<u>253,881</u>	<u>909,727</u>
Total Liabilities	709,796	3,765,854	4,475,650
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>			
Unexpended grants payable	8,905	160,000	168,905
<b>Net Position</b>			
Net investment in capital assets	-	1,156	1,156
Unrestricted	<u>21,783,880</u>	<u>15,332,504</u>	<u>37,116,384</u>
Total Net Position	<u>21,783,880</u>	<u>15,333,660</u>	<u>37,117,540</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position	<u>\$ 22,502,581</u>	<u>\$ 19,259,514</u>	<u>\$ 41,762,095</u>

## County of Henry, Virginia

## Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

## Component Unit - Industrial Development Authority

Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Industrial Site Project Fund #37</u>	<u>Main Operating Fund #45</u>	<u>Total Industrial Development Authority</u>
<b>Operating Revenues</b>			
Payment from primary government	\$ 546,708	\$ 1,241,080	\$ 1,787,788
Tobacco Indemnification revenues	809,056	110,000	919,056
Commonwealth Development Opportunity Fund	-	50,000	50,000
EDC share of costs	71,100	100,000	171,100
City of Martinsville, Virginia share of costs	<u>273,362</u>	<u>23,735</u>	<u>297,097</u>
Total Operating Revenues	1,700,226	1,524,815	3,225,041
<b>Operating Expenses</b>			
Economic development	1,297,324	1,573,358	2,870,682
Depreciation	<u>-</u>	<u>1,261</u>	<u>1,261</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>1,297,324</u>	<u>1,574,619</u>	<u>2,871,943</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	402,902	(49,804)	353,098
<b>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>			
Interest and investment income	-	56,164	56,164
Assets transferred from Henry County PSA	-	1,111,279	1,111,279
Assets transferred from primary government	-	2,772,070	2,772,070
Sale of timber	-	93,978	93,978
Miscellaneous recoveries	-	839,939	839,939
Interest expense and bond issue costs	<u>-</u>	<u>(71,963)</u>	<u>(71,963)</u>
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>-</u>	<u>4,801,467</u>	<u>4,801,467</u>
Change in Net Position	402,902	4,751,663	5,154,565
Total Net Position - Beginning of Year	<u>21,380,978</u>	<u>10,581,997</u>	<u>31,962,975</u>
Total Net Position - End of Year	<u>\$ 21,783,880</u>	<u>\$ 15,333,660</u>	<u>\$ 37,117,540</u>

## County of Henry, Virginia

## Statement of Cash Flows

Component Unit - Industrial Development Authority

Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Industrial Site Project Fund #37	Main Operating Fund #45	Total Industrial Development Authority
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>			
Receipts from primary government	\$ 546,708	\$ 1,241,080	\$ 1,787,788
Receipts from City of Martinsville, Virginia	-	26,910	26,910
Other miscellaneous receipts	75,000	100,000	175,000
Collection on note receivable	-	360,000	360,000
State grants	1,041,235	160,000	1,201,235
Purchase of inventory for resale	(1,366,998)	-	(1,366,998)
Cash paid for economic development	(1,297,324)	(1,096,321)	(2,393,645)
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	(1,001,379)	791,669	(209,710)
<b>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities</b>			
Payments on Due to / Due from accounts from primary government	1,001,379	(282,906)	718,473
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Noncapital Financing Activities	1,001,379	(282,906)	718,473
<b>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>			
Payments of principal on long-term debt	-	(470,201)	(470,201)
Interest payments on long-term debt	-	(71,963)	(71,963)
Net Cash Used in Capital and Related Financing Activities	-	(542,164)	(542,164)
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>			
Interest income	-	35,538	35,538
Investment into CCAT Leveraged Lender, LLC	-	(2,772,070)	(2,772,070)
Assets transferred from primary government	-	2,772,070	2,772,070
Sale of timber	-	93,978	93,978
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	-	129,516	129,516
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	96,115	96,115
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	-	615,785	615,785
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year	\$ -	\$ 711,900	\$ 711,900
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities</b>			
Operating income (loss)	\$ 402,902	\$ (49,804)	\$ 353,098
<i>Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities</i>			
Assets written off	-	142,149	142,149
Recovery of bad debt	-	839,939	839,939
Depreciation	-	1,261	1,261
<i>Changes in Assets and Liabilities</i>			
Receivables	232,179	(476,764)	(244,585)
Due to/from City of Martinsville, Virginia	(273,362)	-	(273,362)
Inventory	(402,902)	320,092	(82,810)
Unexpended grants payable	3,900	-	3,900
Accounts payable	(964,096)	14,796	(949,300)
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	\$ (1,001,379)	\$ 791,669	\$ (209,710)

## County of Henry, Virginia

## Balance Sheet

Component Unit - Henry-Martinsville Social Services

At June 30, 2018

**Assets**

Cash	\$ 6,978
Accounts receivable, net	2,823
Due from other governments	<u>739,150</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 748,951</u>

**Liabilities and Fund Balance****Liabilities**

Accrued liabilities	\$ 41,647
Due to County of Henry, Virginia	<u>707,304</u>
Total Liabilities	748,951

**Fund Balance**

Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 748,951</u>
------------------------------------	-------------------

Fund Balance - per above	\$ -
--------------------------	------

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	72,511
---	--------

The net prepaid OPEB liability is a long-term asset and is not a financial resource and, therefore, is not reported in the funds.	4,860
---	-------

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions are applicable to future periods and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.

Deferred outflows related to pensions	395,189
Deferred inflows related to pensions	(232,517)
Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB	17,537
Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB	(30,492)

Liabilities applicable to governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and, accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities.

Balances of long-term liabilities affecting net position are as follows:

Net pension liability	(1,356,109)
OPEB obligations	(335,525)
Compensated absences	<u>(378,873)</u>

Net Position (Deficit) of Governmental Activities	<u>\$ (1,843,419)</u>
---	-----------------------

## County of Henry, Virginia

## Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

## Component Unit - Henry-Martinsville Social Services

Year Ended June 30, 2018

**Revenues**

Payments from County of Henry, Virginia	\$ 580,207
Payments from City of Martinsville, Virginia	310,461
Miscellaneous refunds and revenues	15,070
<b>Intergovernmental</b>	
Revenue from the Commonwealth of Virginia	2,047,793
Revenue from the Federal Government	<u>3,686,536</u>
Total Intergovernmental	<u>5,734,329</u>
Total Revenues	6,640,067

**Expenditures**

Health and welfare	<u>6,640,067</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
Net Change in Fund Balance - per above	\$ -

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over the estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation. 14,740

Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting whereas the Statement of Activities for the Governmental-Type statements use the full accrual method in reporting expenses and liabilities. Therefore, the following adjustment reflects the net changes in the following accounts:

Compensated absences	(31,139)
Net pension liability	404,381
Deferred inflows - VRS pension	(193,980)
Deferred outflows - VRS pension	(191,006)
Deferred outflows - OPEB	17,537
Deferred inflows - OPEB	(30,492)
Other postemployment benefits	<u>25,077</u>

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u><u>\$ 15,118</u></u>
---	-------------------------

## County of Henry, Virginia

## Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Agency Fund - Gateway Streetscape Foundation, Inc.

Year Ended June 30, 2018

**Revenues**

Interest income	\$ 286
Donations	7,578
County of Henry, Virginia contribution	19,992
City of Martinsville, Virginia contribution	19,090
Local grants	19,890
Federal grants	9,976
Miscellaneous	<u>3,091</u>
 Total Revenues	 79,903

**Expenditures**

Salaries	32,623
Fringe benefits	4,748
Professional services	1,190
Depreciation	517
Other	<u>26,909</u>
 Total Expenditures	 <u>65,987</u>
 Net Change in Amounts Held for Others	 13,916
 Amounts Held for Others - Beginning of Year	 <u>113,751</u>
 Amounts Held for Others - End of Year	 <u>\$ 127,667</u>

# OTHER INFORMATION SECTION



## County of Henry, Virginia

General Governmental Revenues by Source<sup>(1)(2)</sup>

Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>General Property Taxes</u>	<u>Other Local Taxes</u>	<u>Permits, Privilege Fees, and Regulatory Licenses</u>	<u>Fines and Forfeitures</u>	<u>Use of Money and Property</u>	<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Recovered Costs</u>	<u>Inter-Governmental</u>	<u>Total</u>
2009	\$21,673,232	\$11,342,729	\$ 104,741	\$ 203,667	\$ 644,544	\$ 2,225,489	\$ 1,776,220	\$ 2,825,788	\$ 78,266,772	\$119,063,182
2010	21,654,940	11,222,729	71,864	202,580	1,369,419	2,153,388	2,050,650	3,095,842	73,978,745	115,800,157
2011	21,018,605	11,478,570	73,618	195,181	808,886	1,921,648	1,863,200	2,918,353	75,507,581	115,785,642
2012	21,323,023	11,428,075	65,347	163,957	711,338	1,895,145	2,011,196	3,744,985	73,962,487	115,305,553
2013	22,057,534	11,423,797	71,268	238,381	875,927	1,799,395	1,971,581	3,482,607	72,004,445	113,924,935
2014	23,277,658	11,449,845	67,111	199,043	668,693	1,701,181	2,182,125	3,258,893	71,996,224	114,800,773
2015	23,871,330	12,004,009	61,302	191,984	863,945	1,744,070	994,556	3,547,875	75,295,664	118,574,735
2016	24,025,389	12,219,982	64,192	171,390	909,608	1,613,667	853,693	3,774,357	76,880,284	120,512,562
2017	24,344,550	12,323,201	63,792	214,626	669,873	1,552,687	873,104	3,547,175	79,495,294	123,084,302
<b>2018</b>	<b>26,741,835</b>	<b>12,571,940</b>	<b>55,553</b>	<b>193,569</b>	<b>701,617</b>	<b>1,312,840</b>	<b>1,028,429</b>	<b>4,415,222</b>	<b>84,189,168</b>	<b>131,210,173</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes General and Special Revenue Funds of the Primary Government and Component Units - School Board and Social Services.

<sup>(2)</sup> Payments from County of Henry, Virginia to the Component Units - School Board and Social Services are excluded from intergovernmental revenues.

## County of Henry, Virginia

General Governmental Expenditures by Function<sup>(1)(2)</sup>

Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>General Gov. Administration</u>	<u>Judicial Administration</u>	<u>Public Safety</u>	<u>Public Works</u>	<u>Health and Welfare</u>	<u>Education</u>	<u>Parks, Recreation, and Cultural</u>	<u>Community Development</u>	<u>Non-Departmental</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Total</u>
2009	\$ 2,937,885	\$ 2,526,546	\$ 12,866,694	\$ 3,152,799	\$ 8,029,924	\$ 78,213,843	\$ 1,792,030	\$ 4,390,487	\$ 88,832	\$ 3,617,838	\$ 1,740,706	\$ 119,357,584
2010	2,887,154	2,482,649	12,241,610	3,071,751	7,967,127	76,139,038	1,752,236	2,798,099	48,338	3,474,700	2,382,271	115,244,973
2011	2,933,146	2,500,200	13,261,320	3,330,174	7,613,384	71,466,806	1,713,172	3,416,240	4,650	2,583,513	2,149,577	110,972,182
2012	2,941,801	2,491,649	13,046,844	3,121,304	7,798,792	78,781,597	1,746,487	2,910,237	74,988	2,790,336	2,649,852	118,353,887
2013	2,961,920	2,638,640	13,865,659	3,307,047	7,556,889	74,235,340	1,997,811	4,185,859	149,833	2,727,331	392,263	114,018,592
2014	3,022,708	2,727,076	14,610,351	3,328,411	7,602,105	73,570,985	1,762,935	3,337,157	14,401	2,808,718	344,113	113,128,960
2015	3,237,857	2,815,603	15,040,016	3,504,274	7,862,544	73,673,586	1,805,145	3,377,000	83,661	2,850,907	1,164,019	115,414,612
2016	3,138,381	2,895,916	15,432,462	3,473,137	7,755,323	77,873,789	1,832,590	3,793,880	93,018	2,140,166	1,474,742	119,903,404
2017	3,201,410	2,883,408	15,711,987	3,441,711	8,025,248	92,668,525	1,871,240	4,737,410	53,096	2,639,617	797,651	136,031,303
<b>2018</b>	<b>3,257,287</b>	<b>2,989,787</b>	<b>16,738,307</b>	<b>3,504,916</b>	<b>8,385,686</b>	<b>89,772,125</b>	<b>1,927,417</b>	<b>4,881,862</b>	<b>50,809</b>	<b>3,345,873</b>	<b>4,618,167</b>	<b>139,472,236</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes General and Special Revenue Funds of the Primary Government and Component Units - School Board and Social Services.

<sup>(2)</sup> Payments from County of Henry, Virginia to the Component Units - School Board and Social Services are excluded from the respective function.

## County of Henry, Virginia

## Assessed Value of Taxable Property

## Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Real Estate</u>	<u>Personal Property</u>	<u>Mobile Homes</u>	<u>Machinery and Tools</u>	<u>Public Service</u>	<u>Total</u>
2009	\$ 2,517,050,185	\$ 364,278,309	\$ 32,545,185	\$ 314,962,269	\$ 117,198,478	\$ 3,346,034,426
2010	2,959,808,261	340,139,112	27,630,435	322,826,723	134,488,696	3,784,893,227
2011	2,960,170,435	342,974,030	27,318,696	328,036,218	149,576,812	3,808,076,191
2012	2,968,408,913	353,755,049	27,404,565	280,113,782	142,520,626	3,772,202,935
2013	2,987,070,870	358,575,743	27,320,870	262,429,189	149,525,937	3,784,922,609
2014	2,858,290,984	372,927,906	23,448,770	287,966,081	150,385,203	3,693,018,944
2015	2,865,947,336	386,921,487	24,055,943	293,438,784	160,532,186	3,730,895,736
2016	2,874,491,189	394,241,419	24,105,123	301,949,527	168,148,943	3,762,936,201
2017	2,901,351,025	417,528,311	23,906,148	311,400,946	175,152,449	3,829,338,879
<b>2018</b>	<b>2,872,989,189</b>	<b>419,610,064</b>	<b>21,786,667</b>	<b>343,462,516</b>	<b>177,404,798</b>	<b>3,835,253,234</b>

## Property Tax Rates - Last Ten Fiscal Years

## Tax Rates per Hundred Dollars of Assessed Valuation

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Real Estate</u>	<u>Personal Property</u>	<u>Mobile Homes</u>	<u>Machinery and Tools</u>
2009	\$ 0.54	\$ 1.48	\$ 0.54	\$ 1.19
2010	0.46	1.48	0.46	1.19
2011	0.46	1.48	0.46	1.19
2012	0.46	1.48	0.46	1.48
2013	0.46	1.48	0.46	1.48
2014	0.488	1.48	0.488	1.48
2015	0.488	1.48	0.488	1.48
2016	0.488	1.48	0.488	1.48
2017	0.488	1.48	0.488	1.48
<b>2018</b>	<b>0.555</b>	<b>1.55</b>	<b>0.555</b>	<b>1.55</b>

## County of Henry, Virginia

## Property Tax Levies and Collections

Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total Tax Levy</u>	<u>Current Tax Collections</u>	<u>Percent of Levy Collected</u>	<u>Delinquent Tax Collections</u>	<u>Total Tax Collections</u>	<u>Percent of Total Tax Collections to Tax Levy</u>	<u>Outstanding Delinquent Taxes</u>	<u>Percent of Delinquent Taxes to Tax Levy</u>
2009	\$ 23,299,439	\$ 22,271,371	95.59%	\$ 778,839	\$ 23,050,210	98.93%	\$ 3,623,359	15.55%
2010	22,984,112	22,025,810	95.83%	978,941	23,004,751	100.09%	3,499,486	15.23%
2011	23,165,358	21,919,693	94.62%	1,166,778	23,086,471	99.66%	3,054,362	13.19%
2012	22,739,964	21,732,919	95.57%	991,384	22,724,303	99.93%	2,956,764	13.00%
2013	23,746,769	22,741,314	95.77%	940,165	23,681,479	99.73%	3,038,563	12.80%
2014	24,580,458	23,559,604	95.84%	1,019,691	24,579,295	99.99%	3,151,339	12.82%
2015	24,957,730	24,023,981	96.26%	1,143,857	25,167,838	100.84%	3,018,626	12.09%
2016	25,272,038	24,321,388	96.24%	1,014,013	25,335,401	100.25%	2,776,267	10.99%
2017	25,919,711	24,778,117	95.60%	903,931	25,682,048	99.08%	3,061,326	11.81%
<b>2018</b>	<b>28,879,412</b>	<b>27,380,868</b>	<b>94.81%</b>	<b>640,293</b>	<b>28,021,161</b>	<b>97.03%</b>	<b>3,647,745</b>	<b>12.63%</b>

## County of Henry, Virginia

Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt  
to Assessed Taxable Value and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Per Capita

Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Population</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>Assessed Value</u> <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>Net Bonded Debt</u> <sup>(3)</sup>	<u>Ratio on Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value</u>	<u>Net Bonded Debt Per Capita</u>
2009	57,930	\$3,346,034,426	\$ 20,205,360	0.60%	\$ 349
2010	57,930	3,784,893,227	20,382,763	0.54%	352
2011	54,151	3,808,076,191	22,022,461	0.58%	407
2012	54,151	3,772,202,935	20,143,789	0.53%	372
2013	54,151	3,869,287,960	18,221,319	0.47%	336
2014	54,151	3,693,018,944	16,145,808	0.44%	298
2015	54,151	3,730,895,736	14,139,516	0.38%	261
2016	54,151	3,762,936,201	22,678,828	0.60%	419
2017	54,151	3,829,338,879	31,223,019	0.82%	577
<b>2018</b>	<b>54,151</b>	<b>3,835,253,234</b>	<b>30,529,456</b>	<b>0.80%</b>	<b>564</b>

(1) Weldon Cooper Center, University of Virginia, Latest Census Records.

(2) From Table 3.

(3) Includes all long-term general obligation bonded debt, bond anticipation notes, Literary Fund loans, and Recovery Zone bonds. Excludes compensated absences, OPEB obligation, and landfill closure monitoring liability.

## County of Henry, Virginia

Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for General Bonded Debt  
to Total General Governmental Expenditures <sup>(1)(2)</sup>

Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total Debt Service</u>	<u>Total General Governmental Expenditures</u>	<u>Ratio of Debt Service to General Government Expenditures</u>
2009	\$1,884,155	\$1,022,165	\$2,906,320	\$ 119,357,584	2.43%
2010	1,822,155	940,585	2,762,740	115,244,973	2.40%
2011	1,760,302	823,211	2,583,513	110,972,182	2.33%
2012	1,878,672	911,664	2,790,336	118,353,887	2.36%
2013	1,922,470	804,861	2,727,331	114,018,592	2.39%
2014	2,075,511	733,207	2,808,718	113,128,960	2.48%
2015	2,199,904	651,003	2,850,907	115,414,612	2.47%
2016	1,460,688	679,478	2,140,166	119,903,404	1.78%
2017	1,734,013	905,604	2,639,617	136,031,303	1.94%
<b>2018</b>	<b>2,123,512</b>	<b>1,222,361</b>	<b>3,345,873</b>	<b>139,472,236</b>	<b>2.40%</b>

Amounts taken from Table 2.

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes debt service payments on short-term notes payable.

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes Component Unit - Industrial Development Authority debt.

# COMPLIANCE SECTION





**Creedle  
Jones  
& Alga**

*A Professional Corporation*

*Robin B. Jones, CPA, CFP  
David V. Alga, CPA, CVA, CFF  
Denise C. Williams, CPA, CSEP  
Scott A. Thompson, CPA, CGMA  
Kimberly W. Jackson, CPA*

*Nadine L. Chase, CPA  
Monique A. Lubick, CPA*

*Sherwood H. Creedle, Emeritus*

*Members of  
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants  
Virginia Society of Certified Public Accountants*

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Board of Supervisors  
County of Henry, Virginia

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, and each major fund of the County of Henry, Virginia, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County of Henry, Virginia's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 13, 2018.

### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County of Henry, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Henry, Virginia's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Henry, Virginia's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

## Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County of Henry, Virginia's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

## Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Credle, Jones & Alga, P.C.*

Credle Jones & Alga, P.C.  
Certified Public Accountants

South Hill, Virginia  
December 13, 2018



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM  
AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

To the Board of Supervisors  
County of Henry, Virginia

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited the County of Henry, Virginia’s compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County of Henry, Virginia’s major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. County of Henry, Virginia’s major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor’s results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

**Management’s Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

**Auditor’s Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County of Henry, Virginia’s major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance); and *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and specifications require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County of Henry, Virginia’s compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County of Henry, Virginia’s compliance.

**Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

In our opinion, the County of Henry, Virginia, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

## Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the County of Henry, Virginia, is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County of Henry, Virginia's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Henry, Virginia's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Creedle, Jones & Alga, P.C.*

Creedle Jones & Alga, P.C.  
Certified Public Accountants

South Hill, Virginia  
December 13, 2018



## **REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA'S LAWS, REGULATIONS, CONTRACTS, AND GRANTS**

To the Board of Supervisors  
County of Henry, Virginia

We have audited the financial statements of the County of Henry, Virginia, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and have issued our report thereon dated December 13, 2018.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Those standards and specifications require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

Compliance with Commonwealth of Virginia's laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to the County of Henry, Virginia, is the responsibility of the County of Henry, Virginia's management. As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of the County of Henry, Virginia's compliance with certain provisions of the Commonwealth of Virginia's laws, regulations, contracts, and grants. However, the objective of our audit of the basic financial statements was not to provide an opinion on overall compliance with such provisions. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

The following is a summary of the Commonwealth of Virginia's laws, regulations, contracts, and grants for which we performed tests of compliance:

### *Code of Virginia*

- Budget and Appropriation Laws
- Cash and Investments
- Conflicts of Interest
- Retirement Systems
- Debt Provisions
- Procurement
- Unclaimed Property
- Personal Property Tax Relief Act

*State Agency Requirements*

- Social Services
- Education
- Children's Services Act Funds
- Economic Development Opportunity Fund

The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance with the provisions referred to in the preceding paragraph. With respect to items not tested, nothing came to our attention that caused us to believe that the County of Henry, Virginia had not complied, in all material respects, with those provisions.

This report is intended solely for the information of the Board of Supervisors, County of Henry, Virginia's management, Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia, and applicable state agencies, and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

*Creedle, Jones & Alga, P.C.*

Creedle Jones & Alga, P.C.  
Certified Public Accountants

South Hill, Virginia  
December 13, 2018

**County of Henry, Virginia**  
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  
Year Ended June 30, 2018

<b>Federal Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title</b>	<b>Federal CFDA Number</b>	<b>Pass- through Entity Identifying Number</b>	<b>Total Federal Expenditures</b>
<b>PRIMARY GOVERNMENT</b>			
<b>U. S. Department of Interior</b>			
<b>Direct Payments</b>			
Payments in Lieu of Taxes - Public Law	15.226	N/A	\$ 3,580
<b>U. S. Department of Transportation</b>			
<b>Pass-Through Payments</b>			
<i>Department of Transportation</i>			
<i>Highway Planning and Construction Cluster</i>			
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	501	6,815
<i>Department of Motor Vehicles</i>			
Alcohol Open Container Requirements	20.607	530	13,167
<i>Highway Safety Cluster</i>			
National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	530	6,012
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	530	<u>5,315</u>
Total Highway Safety Cluster			<u>11,327</u>
Subtotal - U. S. Department of Transportation			31,309
<b>U. S. Department of Health and Human Services</b>			
<b>Pass-Through Payments</b>			
<i>Aging Cluster</i>			
<i>Southern Area Agency on Aging</i>			
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III, Part B - Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044	N/A	57,726
<b>U. S. Department of Justice</b>			
<b>Direct Payments</b>			
Equitable Sharing Program - Asset Forfeiture Sheriff	16.922	N/A	4,301
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	N/A	21,168
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	16.607	N/A	19,166
<b>Pass-Through Payments</b>			
<i>Department of Criminal Justice Services</i>			
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	140	<u>121,479</u>
Subtotal - U. S. Department of Justice			166,114
<b>U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</b>			
<b>Pass-Through Payments</b>			
<i>Department of Housing and Community Development</i>			
Community Development Block Grant - States Program	14.228	165	427,744
Home Investment Partnerships Program	14.239	165	<u>15,750</u>
Subtotal - U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			443,494
<b>U. S. Department of Homeland Security</b>			
<b>Pass-Through Payments</b>			
<i>Department of Emergency Management</i>			
Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042	127	34,255
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	127	<u>68,552</u>
Subtotal - U. S. Department of Homeland Security			102,807

Federal Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass- through Entity Identifying Number	Total Federal Expenditures
<b>Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC)</b>			
<b>Direct Payments</b>			
Appalachian Area Development	23.002	N/A	65,325
<b>U. S. Department of Health and Human Services</b>			
<b>Pass-Through Payments</b>			
<i>Department of Social Services</i>			
Social services block grant	93.667	765	<u>3,580</u>
<b>Total - Primary Government</b>			<b>873,935</b>
<b>HENRY-MARTINSVILLE SOCIAL SERVICES</b>			
<b>U. S. Department of Agriculture</b>			
<b>Pass-Through Payments</b>			
<i>Department of Social Services</i>			
SNAP Cluster			
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561	765	<u>709,050</u>
Total SNAP Cluster			709,050
Pilot Projects to Reduce Dependency and Increase Work Requirements and Work Effort under SNAP			
	10.596	765	<u>21,364</u>
Subtotal - U. S. Department of Agriculture			730,414
<b>U. S. Department of Health and Human Services</b>			
<b>Pass-Through Payments</b>			
<i>Department of Social Services</i>			
<i>CCDF Cluster</i>			
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund	93.596	765	<u>110,787</u>
Total CCDF Cluster			110,787
<i>Department of Social Services</i>			
<i>TANF Cluster</i>			
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) State Programs	93.558	765	703,781
Chafee education and training vouchers program (ETV)	93.599	765	368
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	93.556	765	17,986
Refugee and Entrant Assistance - State Administered Programs	93.566	765	982
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance	93.568	765	94,854
Adoption Incentive Payments	93.603	765	4,825
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	93.645	765	2,315
Foster care - Title IV-E	93.658	765	432,746
Adoption assistance	93.659	765	374,304
Chafee foster care independence program	93.674	765	5,746
Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)	93.767	765	32,172
Social Services Block Grant	93.667	765	408,951
<i>Medicaid Cluster</i>			
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	765	<u>766,305</u>
Subtotal - U. S. Department of Health and Human Services			<u>2,956,122</u>
<b>Total - Henry-Martinsville Social Services</b>			<b>3,686,536</b>

Federal Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass- through Entity Identifying Number	Total Federal Expenditures
<b>SCHOOL BOARD</b>			
<b>U. S. Department of Agriculture</b>			
<b>Direct Payments</b>			
<i>Department of Education</i>			
<i>Child Nutrition Cluster</i>			
Summer Food Service Program for Children (SFSPC)	10.559	N/A	134,359
<b>Pass-Through Payments</b>			
<i>Child Nutrition Cluster</i>			
<i>State Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services</i>			
Summer Food Service Program for Children (SFSPC) - Food distribution - donated commodities	10.559	301	2,899
National School Lunch Program (NSLP) - Food distribution - donated commodities	10.555	301	315,809
<i>Department of Education</i>			
School Breakfast Program (SBP)	10.553	197	1,273,616
National School Lunch Program (NSLP)	10.555	197	<u>2,713,522</u>
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			4,440,205
National School Lunch Program - Child Adult Care Food Program	10.558	197	276,307
Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	10.582	197	<u>182,413</u>
Subtotal - U. S. Department of Agriculture			4,898,925
<b>U. S. Department of Education</b>			
<b>Pass-Through Payments</b>			
<i>Department of Education</i>			
<i>Special Education Cluster (IDEA)</i>			
Special Education - Grants to States (IDEA, Part B)	84.027	197	2,075,656
Special Education - Preschool Grants (IDEA Preschool)	84.173	197	<u>75,904</u>
Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA)			2,151,560
Title I grants to local educational agencies	84.010	197	2,628,799
Adult education - basic grants to states	84.002	197	98,692
Career and technical education - basic grants to states	84.048	197	163,502
English Language Acquisition State Grants	84.365	197	50,354
Student Support Academic Enrichment Program	84.424	197	55,955
Rural Education	84.358	197	112,009
Improving Teacher Quality State Grant	84.367	197	<u>329,394</u>
Subtotal - U. S. Department of Education			<u>5,590,265</u>
<b>Subtotal - School Board</b>			<u><b>10,489,190</b></u>
<b>Grand Totals</b>			<u><b>\$ 15,049,661</b></u>

See accompanying notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

## Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

### 1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of County of Henry, Virginia under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2018. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of County of Henry, Virginia, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of County of Henry, Virginia.

### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

### 3. Indirect Cost Rate

County of Henry, Virginia has not elected to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

### 4. Nonmonetary Assistance

In addition to amounts reported on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, the County consumed nonmonetary assistance in the form of food commodities. Commodities with a fair value of \$318,708 at the time received were consumed during the year ended June 30, 2018. These commodities were included in the determination of federal awards expended during the year ended June 30, 2018.

### 5. Subrecipients

No awards passed through to subrecipients.

County of Henry, Virginia

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

Year Ended June 30, 2018

SECTION I - SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified? No

Significant deficiencies identified? None Reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified? No

Significant deficiencies identified? None Reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance 2 CFR section 200.516(a)? No

Major programs:

<u>CFDA Number(s)</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
93.778	Medicaid Cluster
84.010	Title I
84.367	Improving Teacher Quality State Grant

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs: \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? Yes

SECTION II - FINDINGS - FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT

None

SECTION III - FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - MAJOR FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDIT

None